

WINNIE MADIKIZELA-MANDELA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY REPORT

REPORT IN TERMS OF s71 OF THE MFMA FOR THE MONTH OF MARCH 2024

Table of Contents

| Part 1 | – in-year report | 1 |
|--------|---|------|
| 1. | Executive Summary | 1 |
| 1.1 | The Political Oversight | 1 |
| 2. | Administration | 2 |
| 3. | Staff turnover | 2 |
| 4. | Implementation of mSCOA | 2 |
| 5. | Implementation of the Municipal Cost containment regulations | 4 |
| a. | Supply and Delivery of Municipal Vehicles | 4 |
| b. | Provision of vehicle fleet management services for the period 1 April 2021 to 31 March 2026 | 5 |
| 6. | Strategic Objectives | 7 |
| 7. | In-year budget statement tables | . 23 |
| 8. | Capital programme performance | .37 |
| 9. | Supply chain management | .43 |
| a. | Acquisition management | .43 |
| b. | Handling of tenders during and Post COVID-19 | .43 |
| c. | Procurement requests below R2000.00 | .45 |
| d. | Procurement requests above R2, 000.00 but below R30, 000.00 | .46 |
| e. | Procurement above R30 000 but below R300 000 | . 48 |
| 10. | Status of Tenders | . 49 |
| 11. | Database utilisation | .53 |
| 12. | Regulation 17(1) c Procurement | .57 |
| 13. | Contract Management | . 60 |
| Part 2 | – supporting documentation | . 65 |
| 1. | Implementation of the 2022/23 Audit Action Plan | . 65 |
| 2. | Implementation of the Finance Management Internship Programme | .80 |
| 3. | 2025 Draft Budget Process | .81 |
| 4. | Councillor and staff benefits | .83 |
| 5. | Debtors' analysis | .84 |
| 6. | Creditors' analysis | .85 |
| 7. | Investment portfolio analysis | .85 |
| 8. | Allocation and grant receipts and expenditure | .86 |
| 9. | Cash flow Statement | .90 |
| 10. | Statement of Financial Position | .91 |
| 11. | Municipal Manager's quality certification. | .92 |

PART 1 – IN-YEAR REPORT

1. Executive Summary

This is a report in terms of section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act No 56 of 2003 which requires that the Accounting officer of a municipality must, within 10 working days after the end of each month submit to the Mayor of the municipality and relevant provincial treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the state of the municipality's budget.

This is the ninth report of the 2023/24 financial year which comes and month after the municipality's mid-year adjustment budget process of reprioritising its budget in response to the assessments done for the first six months of the financial year. This is generally a period where activity worth reporting has generally taken shape after completion of appointments, formulation and approval of the audit action plan, approval of adjustment budget, revision of the SDBIP and departments implementing catch-up and remedial actions to ensure that targets not achieved by mid-year are combined with quarter three and four performance to ensure all targets are achieved by the end of the year. Considering that there are elections as announced before the end of the financial year, government spending is expected to improve as communities also continue to use the opportunity to have their demands met. The information reported below sets the tone for the remainder of the financial year and decisions that may need to be taken to ensure that performance is improved where necessary and hopefully the contents of each report will help the Mayor, council and its structures to understand fully the status of the municipality's financial performance and decisions that need to be taken to ensure sustainability of the institution.

1.1 The Political Oversight

The Budget and Treasury Office standing committee is composed of the honourable councillors indicated below with their respective responsibilities within the department as follows: -

| • | Cllr N. Madikizela | Chairperson |
|---|---------------------|--|
| • | Cllr A. Diya | Committee Whip |
| • | Cllr. N Cengimbo | Committee Member – Asset Management |
| • | Cllr. X. Bhabhazela | Committee Member – Supply Chain Management |
| • | Cllr S. Nomvalo | Committee Member - Reporting |
| • | Cllr S. Jayiya | Committee Member - Budgeting |
| • | Cllr L. Silangwe | Committee Member - Expenditure Management |
| • | Cllr. P. Siramza | Committee Member - Revenue Management |

2. Administration

The municipality has been implementing mSCOA with its annual updates like all municipalities in the country as a business reform since its introduction from 1 July 2017. This was introduced to address among other things ensuring standardisation of treatment of transactions and reporting across all municipalities, to encourage proper planning and put controls in terms of revenue and expenditure management. Introduction of new and improved versions of the mSCOA chart has proven to present problems that sometimes make it impossible to operate normally requiring some extra effort to be put into the operations of the municipality to fulfil its service delivery mandate.

3. Staff turnover

There are currently no vacant positions within the Budget and Treasury Office to report on, which made things slightly better this year during the financial year-end processes as well as the preparation and finalisation of the Annual Financial Statements for submission at the end of August 2023 for auditing as required by the law as well as during the audit process which was concluded on 30 November 2023.

4. Implementation of mSCOA

As mentioned in the executive summary of the report, the municipality is implementing mSCOA as required. Following are some of the challenges that the implementation has posed to the municipality over the years:

a) Challenges Identified

i. Version Changes

On an annual basis, the mSCOA chart is reviewed to address implementation challenges and correct chart related errors. Towards this end, Version 6.8 is released with MFMA circular 126. Version 6.8 of the chart will be effective from 2024/25 and has been used to compile the 2024/25 MTREF.

Since the introduction of mSCOA, National Treasury has introduced a number of chart versions with the latest version referred to above used for the draft and subsequently the final budgets for 2025 as well as the day to day operations of the municipality throughout the said year.

The version introduced a number of improvements from the previous versions which are expected to pose new challenges to the way the municipality does business and records transactions. We, however continue to examine the new chart to understand the full extent of the changes and their anticipated impact thereof.

History has taught us that there does not seem to be any agreed upon plan on the side of the system vendors and Treasury themselves to ensure that the information gets transferred in a uniform manner as

we find that some municipalities do not face the same challenges as others while others only realise when issues are being raised that they have similar challenges.

ii. IDP Budgeting

mSCOA requires that the IDP non-financial information be linked to the budget not only at the IDP and SDBIP level but also at the financial system level. As a way to force this, mSCOA has since required that all expenditures be linked to a strategic objective, project and specific ward in the municipal area including expenditure on personnel expenses.

iii. Production of in-year reports

All approved system vendors were required to have a functionality to produce all statutory reports to avoid municipalities having to prepare these manually. Munsoft was approved as one of the service providers on the strength that they indicated they use Caseware to produce these reports which the municipality also has access to. The utilisation of these two systems does however require some work and setting up to ensure they fully integrate, which was successfully addressed. Parts of this report have been prepared using the system even though there are parts that require manual population which is how the reporting templates are setup.

iv. Budget and reporting module functionality

The budget module of the system that the municipality uses has in the past been discovered to only work well with income and expenditure, other modules like balance sheet and cashflow budgeting still continue to produce aligning reports even though some principles are incorrect. This challenge seems however, to have been addressed from the adjustment budget processes and we continue to analyse the reasonability of the principles these modules are using to check consistency with the financial management standards.

Even though attempts are being made to ensure that all system vendors get their systems working as required when it comes to the balance sheet and cashflow budget, there is however consensus that the principles and information required to produce these are currently subject to discussions and revisions are required.

There are a number of trainings that continue to be setup by both Treasury and system vendors on the balance sheet and cashflow budgeting which we have attended and will continue to attend as the municipality to ensure full compliance during the upcoming adjustments budget and all other subsequent budgets.

5. Implementation of the Municipal Cost containment regulations

During the month of June 2019, the minister of finance approved Municipal Containment regulations effective from 1 July 2019. The regulations required municipalities to develop, adopt and implement policies as part of its budget related policies to support cost containment measures. These regulations were unfortunately approved after the municipal budget processes had been concluded which made it difficult for municipalities to develop these policies at such a short space of time. The council of Winnie Madikizela-Mandela Local municipality developed and adopted a policy on cost containment that is now being implemented.

The municipality has since implemented the following measures in line with cost containment:

- No catering for all meetings taking less than 5 hours
- No catering for all meetings held by only staff members regardless of the duration of the meeting
- All accommodation arrangements set within the limits as communicated
- All sporting activities have been discontinued.

The implementation of these regulations has seen a reduction in the amounts spent on traveling and accommodation and catering expenses which we believe will assist the municipality to redirect these funds to other service delivery initiatives in the years to come including the current year.

a. Supply and Delivery of Municipal Vehicles

As part of the cost containment regulations municipalities were directed to utilise the transversal contracts arranged and negotiated by National Treasury to procure municipal vehicles. According to the regulations, municipalities are only allowed to procure vehicles using any other means only if they can demonstrate that they will get the vehicles cheaper when using their own procurement processes. The municipality applied for approval to participate in the transversal contract (RT-57 2019) for procurement of municipal vehicles with National Treasury which was granted. This transversal contract was due to expire at the end of March 2023. A new contract has since been finalised in the form of (RT-57 2022) with effect from 1 July 2023 to 30 June 2026.

This means that all procurement for municipal vehicles including yellow fleet are now secured through this arrangement. The procurement process through the transversal contract still requires the following:

- The municipality to identify the need
- Development specification for the type of vehicle or machine required

- Check the specification against published suppliers and specification by Treasury
- Identify the supplier that is rated higher on the transversal contract on the list of suppliers
- Send the order to the highest ranked supplier first
- Allow three working days for the supplier to respond
- Move only to the second ranked supplier with the permission of the highest ranked supplier

The municipality will now be proceeding with all procurement requests in the current year through the process above and on the new contract as indicated.

b. Provision of vehicle fleet management services for the period 1 April 2021 to 31 March 2026

As part of both cost containment and operational needs of the municipality, the municipality has been approved to be a participant of RT-46 2020 arranged by National Treasury. The contract covers a range of services including the following:

- a) Fleet data integration
- b) Fuel, oil and Toll services
- c) Managed Maintenance, Repairs and Accident Reports
- d) Vehicle Tracking and Monitoring
- e) Driver, Vehicle Condition and Fine Management

We were hoping the approval in this contact will greatly assist the municipality in addressing the delays in procurement processes in cases where vehicles are required to be available for use in the short space of time. There are challenges which cause delays in the maintenance processes that we believe will need to be addressed with both National Treasury and Wesbank fleet services as the appointed service provider. Meetings are held quarterly with the appointed service provider to raise challenges faced. Some of the challenges are as follows:

- Shoddy work performed by some appointed mechanics
- Delays in assessments conducted by the service provider before approval of the repair work required
- Mechanics taking longer than expected to complete approved maintenance work
- Locations of service providers not confirmed before work is allocated

As part of the meetings with the service provider appointed by National Treasury we have been able to get clarity on some of the issues with their proposed solutions:

- Allocation of work is done according to the contract terms requiring that emerging mechanics and workshops be prioritised
- Mechanics and workshops used are registered in the database of approved workshops with a rotation system required
- More assessors have been recruited to address delays indicated
- The location of the municipality and lack of approved workshops in the area make it difficult to allocate work outside the province
- The municipality to provide a list of workshops that have been used over the years who are quick to respond to our maintenance requirements

As part of improvements that have been introduced on the management of the contract, the following has since been introduced:

- Dedicated contacts for each province
- Dedicated email addresses for each province
- Dedicated email addressed for VIP fleet
- Dedicated email addresses for Yellow Fleet (Earth Moving Equipment)
- Dedicated email addresses for general fleet
- Addition of new vendors on the database used by Wesbank to select suitable service providers

We continue to monitor the performance of the contract after these and provide more guidance on ways to improve our maintenance work.

6. Strategic Objectives

The Budget Treasury Office was part of the development of strategies for the municipality for the next five years from which short-term operational plans and targets relating to at least a period of one financial year. This is done in the form of the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) which was approved by the mayor within 30 days after the adoption of the annual budget by the municipal council. The table below gives the details of the SDBIP with the targets that the department will be working to achieve on a quarterly basis. The table shows the department's performance per quarter to ensure they are monitored and achieved at the end of the financial year:

| | | KPA N | NO 4: BUI | OGET AND | TREASURY | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|--|----------------------|--|--|--|--|------------|---------------|--|---|-----------------|------------------------|-------------------|--------------|--|--|------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Outo | ome 9 Obje | ective | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Su b - Re sul t Ar ea | Issue | Strate gic Objec tive | Obje ctive No. | Strateg ies | Baselin e Inform ation | Project to be implemented | Output - KPI | KPI NO. | KPI Weight | Annual Target | Means of Verificatio n | Budget | Adjust ed Budget | Budget Source | | Q3 measura ble perform ance | Non Financial Perform ance | Financial Performanc e | Achieved / Not Achieved | Reason for Variance | Reason for budget variance | Remedial Action |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Intern al | Exter nal | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Re | Revenu e collecti on trends | To achiev e 100% billing of all active accounts for | | Meterin g of all electrici ty consum ption by June 2024 | Electric tiy meters are read, recorde d, and capture d manuall y | Reading of electricity meters | Accurate billing of electricity consumpt ion | 4.1.1 | 0.5 | Reading 100% of active electricity meters utilizing the Automate d system by June 2024 | 12 Months Meter reading Report from the AMR System, invoice and GRV | R947,7 00.00 | R1,247 ,700.00 | R1,247 ,700.00 | N/A | 3 Monthly Reading of 100% active electricity meters | 100% of (93 Jan.93 Feb and 96 March) active electricity meters were read for 3rd Quater. | R249,441.81 | Achieved | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Revenue Management | are decreas ing posing a threat to the munici pality's going concer n | all servic es that are conne cted to each accou nt to be billed by June 2024 | 4.1 | Monthl y billing of all consum ers for all services by June 2024 | 90% billing on propert y rates, 80% on electrici ty and 90% on refuse | Maintain an accurate and complete consumer master database for refuse, electricit y and property rates | Percentag e of billing of active customer accounts. | 4.1.2 | 0.25 | Billing 100% of active consumer accounts for Property rates, refuse and electricity by June 2024 | 12 monthly Billing Report | R0.00 | R0.00 | N/A | N/A | 03 Monthly Billing of 100% active consumer accounts for Property rates, refuse and electricity | 100% active consumer accounts(2074 Jan, 2073 Feb, 2075 March) for Property rates, refuse and electricity billed for 3rd Quarter | R0.00 | Achieved | N/A | N/A | N/A |

| | | KPA ! | N0 4: BUI | DGET AND | TREASURY | Y | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|----------------------|---|--|--|--|------------|---------------|---|---|---------------|------------------------|------------------|--------------|---|--|------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Outco | ome 9 Obj | ective | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Su b - Re sul t Ar | Issue | Strate gic Objec tive | Obje ctive No. | Strateg ies | Baselin e Inform ation | Project to be implemented | Output - KPI | KPI NO. | KPI Weight | Annual Target | Means of Verificatio n | Budget | Adjust ed Budget | Budget Source | | Q3 measura ble perform ance | Non Financial Perform ance | Financial Performanc e | Achieved / Not Achieved | Reason for Variance | Reason for budget variance | Remedial Action |
| - Cu | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Intern al | Exter nal | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | Billing complet ed beyond the 3rd day of the followi ng month | Completion of billing processes by the 3rd day of each following month | reduced customer queries - All active of consumer accounts billed as per consumer master database | 4.1.3 | 0.25 | Billing complete d by the 3rd day of each month following the billing month by June 2024 | 12 Month end closing Reports | R0.00 | R0.00 | N/A | N/A | Perfom 3 month end procedure for consumer debtors, sundry debtors | Month end procedure for consumer debtors, sundry debtors for Jan was perfomed within 03 days (01/02/20 24) Feb (05/03/20 24) Mar (03/04/20 24) | R0.00 | Achieved | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| | | | | | Manual distribut ion of consum er stateme nts | Distribution of monthly statement using emails and sms's | Number of distribute d monthly consumer statement s | 4.1.4 | 0.25 | electronic al monthly consumer statement s distribute d by June 2024 | 12 Monthly Statements distribution Report | R7,308 .00 | R7,308 .00 | R7,308 .00 | N/A | Emailing of 3 monthly statement distributi on reports | 3 months monthly statement s distribute d (Jan, Feb and March) | R1,439.51 | Achieved | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| | | | | Review and Implem entation of the Revenu e enhance ment Strategy by June 2024 | Revenu e Enhanc ement Strategy reviewe d in 2020/20 21 | Reviewal of the Revenue enhancement Strategy Action Plan and conducting 3 meetings | Number of reviewed revenue enhancem ent strategy action plan and Number of meetings conducte d | 4.1.5 | 0.25 | 1 Reviewed Revenue enhancem ent Strategy Action Plan and 3 meetings conducte d by June 2024 | 4 Quartely Revenue enhanceme nt meeting reports,revi ewed revenue enhanceme nt strategy plan and attendance register | R0.00 | R0.00 | N/A | N/A | 1 Quartely Revenue enhance ment meeting | Quarte 3 revenue enhancem ent meeting was held on the 28 March 2024 | R0.00 | Achieved | N/A | N/A | N/A |

| | | | 0 4: BUI | OGET AND | TREASURY | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|-----------|---|----------------------|---|---|--|---|------------|---------------|---|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------|--|---|------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|
| Su b - Re sul t | ome 9 Obj | Strate gic Objec | Obje ctive No. | Strateg ies | Baselin e Inform | Project to be implemented | Output - KPI | KPI NO. | KPI Weight | Annual Target | Means of Verificatio n | | Adjust | Budget Source | | Q3 measura ble perform | Non Financial Perform | Financial Performanc e | Achieved / Not Achieved | Reason for Variance | Reason for budget | Remedia Action |
| Ar ea | | tive | | | ation | | | | | | _ | Budget | ed Budget | Intern | Exter | ance | ance | | | | variance | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | | al | nal | | | | | | | |
| | | To achiev e at least collect ion of all | | Implem entation of credit control measure s by | Long outstan ding debtors, which are more | Outsourcing of collection services | Number of handed over accounts to debt collectors that are beyond 90 days | 4.1.6 | 0.25 | Implementing Consume r Data analyses, data cleansing and handing over of all accounts beyond 90 days through outsource d services by June 2024. | 04 Quarterly reports | R1,368 ,900.00 | R1,368 ,900.00 | R1,368 ,900.00 | N/A | 1 Quarterly report on 100% business accounts handed over for debt collection to debt collection | 100% business accounts handed over for debt collection to debt collectors for the 3rd Quarter. | R151,681.76 | Achieved | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| | | debt by June 2024 | | June 2024 | than 365 days | Establishing of a credit control and debt collection services function within the revenue structure | Number of job descriptio ns reviewed and people assigned with revenue managem ent functions | 4.1.7 | 0.25 | 02 reviweve d job descriptio ns and 02 staff members assigned with credit control and debt collection functions by June 2024 | reviewed job descriptions ,report | R0.00 | R0.00 | N/A | N/A | Review 2 Job descriptio ns for 2 staff members within revenue section. | Reviewed 3 Job descriptio ns for 3 staff members within revenue section. | R0.00 | Not Achieved | N/A | N/A | N/A |

| | | KPA N | NO 4: RIII | OGET AND | TREASURY | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|----------------------|--|---|--|---|------------|---------------|--|---|--------|------------------------|------------------|--------------|---|---|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|--|
| Oute | ome 9 Obje | | 10 11 202 | 70211112 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Su b - Re sul t Ar ea | Issue | Strate gic Objec tive | Obje ctive No. | Strateg ies | Baselin e Inform ation | Project to be implemented | Output - KPI | KPI NO. | KPI Weight | Annual Target | Means of Verificatio n | Budget | Adjust ed Budget | Budget Source | | Q3 measura ble perform ance | Non Financial Perform ance | Financial Performanc e | Achieved / Not Achieved | Reason for Variance | Reason for budget variance | Remedial Action |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Intern al | Exter nal | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Accou nts with erors taking longer to identif y and resolve | To achiev e a clean audit by June 2024 | | Perform ance of monthly debtors, rates and investm ent reconcil iations by June 2024 | Monthl y reconcil iations not perform ed by the 7th day of each month | Monthly reviewal of debtors, rates and investment reconciliation by the 7th working day of each month | Number of monthly reveiwed debtors, investme nts and rates reconcilia tion | 4.1.8 | 0.25 | monthly reviewed debtors ,12 investme nts and 12 rates reconcilia tion by June 2024 | 12 monthly Signed debtors,12 monthly signed investments and 12 monthly signed rates reconciliati on | R0.00 | R0.00 | N/A | N/A | Reviewed 3 monthly debtors,3 monthly investme nts and 3 monthly rates reconcilia tion | 3 monthly debtors, 3 monthly investme nt reconcilia tion were reviewed for the 3rd Quarter. | R0.00 | Not Achieved | Monthly rates reconcilia tions for February and March could not be performe d due to a system issue that is currently being investigat ed by the system vendor | N/A | Monthly rates reconcilia tions for February and March will be performe d and submitted in the next quarter as soon as the system vendor has corrected the issue identified |
| | Outdat ed Policie s | Annua Il Revie w of sectio nal Policie s by June 2024 | | Reviewi ng sectiona 1 policies by June 2024 | Sectona 1 policies that are not reviewe d annuall y | Review of existing sectional policies and presentation to the relevant stakeholders | Number of reviewed and adopted policies | 4.1.9 | 0.25 | 3 Reviewed and adopted sectional policies by June 2024 | 03 Reviewed and signed Credit control and debt collection policy, Tariffs Policy, Property Rates Policy,resol ution extract | R0.00 | R0.00 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| | Compli ance with laws and regulati ons | To ensure proper regulat ions of the munici pal power s and functi ons by June | | Promul gation of revenue policies and credit control policies into by- laws by June 2024 | Revenu e by laws that not promul gated on time | Promulgating of property rates policy and credit control policy | Number of gazetted policies | 4.1.10 | 0.25 | Promulga ted of property rates policy and credit control policy by 30 June 2024 | Promulgate d of property rates policy and credit control policy | R0.00 | R0.00 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |

| | | KPA N | NO 4: BUI | GET AND | TREASURY | V | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|--------------------------------|----------------------|--|--|--|--|------------|---------------|--|--|--------|------------------------|------------------|--------------|--|--|------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Outc | ome 9 Obje | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Su b - Re sul t Ar ea | Issue | Strate gic Objec tive | Obje ctive No. | Strateg ies | Baselin e Inform ation | Project to be implemented | Output - KPI | KPI NO. | KPI Weight | Annual Target | Means of Verificatio n | Budget | Adjust ed Budget | Budget Source | | Q3 measura ble perform ance | Non Financial Perform ance | Financial Performanc e | Achieved / Not Achieved | Reason for Variance | Reason for budget variance | Remedial Action |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Intern al | Exter nal | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2024 | | Promul gation of the approve d tariffs (gazetti ng) by June 2024 | Gazzetti ng of approve d municip al tarriffs not perform ed timely | Promulgation of the approved tariffs (gazetting) | No. of gazetted approved property rates tariffs (gazetting | 4.1.11 | 0.25 | Promulga ted of the approved tariffs (gazetting) by 30 June 2024 | Promulgate d of the approved tariffs (gazetting) | R0.00 | R0.00 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| | Munici palities must comply with Section 18 of the MFMA and ensure that they fund their | | | Maximi sing the revenue generati on of the municip | Non- complia nce with Munici pal Propert y Rates | To compare property rates categories on the Valution roll to those of the MPRA and ensure that the municipal tariffs are aligned with the categories | Number of reconcilat ion reports for property categories prepared | 4.1.12 | 0.25 | 4 Reconcili ation report for property categories between the MPRA, valuation roll and Municipa 1 Tariffs by June 2024. | 4 Reconciliati on report for property categories between the MPRA, valuation roll and Municipal Tariffs, and proof of submission 10 days after the end of each quarter | R0.00 | R0.00 | N/A | N/A | 1 Reconcili ation report for property categorie s between the MPRA, valuation roll and Municipa 1 Tariffs and proof submissi on 10 days after the end of the quarter | 1 Reconcili ation reports for property categories between the MPRA, valuation roll and Municipa 1 Tariffs was perfomed for the 3rd Quarter.0 | R0.00 | Achieved | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| | MTRE F budget s from realisti cally anticip ated revenu es to be collect ed. | | | al revenue base | Act (MPRA) as amende d in 2014 | Reconciliation of General Valuation roll with the deeds office registry and the municipal billing system | Number of reconcilia tion reports of general valuation roll prepared | 4.1.13 | 0.5 | 4 reconcilia tion reports of property rates billing and General valuation roll prepared by June 2024. | 4 quarterly reconciliati on reports of property rates billing and General valuation roll | R0.00 | R0.00 | N/A | N/A | Prepared 1 quarterly reconcilia tion report of property rates billing and General valuation roll | quarterly reconcilia tion report of property rates billing and General valuation roll have been prepared for the 3rd Quarter. | R0.00 | Achieved | N/A | N/A | N/A |

| | | KPA N | JO 4. BIII | CET AND | TREASURY | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|---|----------------------|--|---|--|--|------------|---------------|---|---|--------|------------------------|------------------|--------------|--|---|------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Outco | ome 9 Obje | | 10 4. DCL | JOET MIND | TREEFFER | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Su b - Re sul t Ar | Issue | Strate gic Objec tive | Obje ctive No. | Strateg ies | Baselin e Inform ation | Project to be implemented | Output - KPI | KPI NO. | KPI Weight | Annual Target | Means of Verificatio n | Budget | Adjust ed Budget | Budget Source | | Q3 measura ble perform ance | Non Financial Perform ance | Financial Performanc e | Achieved / Not Achieved | Reason for Variance | Reason for budget variance | Remedial Action |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Intern al | Exter nal | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ai | IIdi | | | | | | | |
| | Invoice s not submitt ed within 30 days of receipt for payme nt | To pay credito rs within 30 days in compli ance with the MFM A by June 2024 | | Enforce ment of system descript ions and process es as per the Accoun t payable policy by June 2024 | Invoice s still taking longer to reach BTO for paymen t | Centralisation of submission of invoices per department | Percentag e of Creditors paid within 30 days of receipt of a valid invoice | 4.2.1 | 0.5 | 100% Creditors paid within 30 days of receipt of a valid invoice by June 2024 | Invoice register and age analysis report | R0.00 | R0.00 | N/A | N/A | 100% (Creditor s paid within 30 days of receipt of a valid invoice) | all creditors forJan, Feb and March presented for payment were paid within 30 days | R0.00 | Achieved | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| | Datastr ings that are submitt ed with incomp lete inform ation and month end procud ures that are not perform ed on time | To achiev e a clean audit by June 2024 | | Develo p sound, strict and effectiv e procedu res for reportin g by June 2028 | Non implem entation of all monthly procedu res | Implementing of month end procudures for 8 modules(cashier s,stores,creditor s,cashbook,sund ries,consumer debtors,GL and Asset) | Number of submitted monthly data strings and reports no later than 10 working days after month end of each month | 4.2.2 | 0.5 | Submittin g monthly datastring s and Reports not later than 10 working days after month end of each month by June 2024 | confirmation is of submission from LG Portal not later than 10 working days after month end | R0.00 | R0.00 | N/A | N/A | 3 monthly datastring s submitted to LG Portal | 3 monthly datastring s to LG Portal submitted to LG portal within an average of 3 days for the 3rd Quarter. | R0.00 | Achieved | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| | Inaccur ate and incomp lete commit ment register | | | | Commit ment register with material misstate ments | Monthly reviewal of commitment register by the 7th working day of each month | Number of monthly reviewed commitm ent register | 4.2.3 | 0.25 | monthly reviewed commitm ent register by June 2024 | 12 signed commitmen t register | R0.00 | R0.00 | N/A | N/A | 3 monthly reviewed Commit ment register | 3 monthly commitm ents registers were reviewed for the 3rd Ouarter. | R0.00 | Achieved | N/A | N/A | N/A |

| | | KPA N | NO 4: BUI | OGET AND | TREASURY | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|---|----------------------|--|---|---|---|------------|---------------|---|---|--------|------------------------|------------------|--------------|---|---|------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Outco | ome 9 Obje | ective | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Su b - Re sul t Ar ea | Issue | Strate gic Objec tive | Obje ctive No. | Strateg ies | Baselin e Inform ation | Project to be implemented | Output - KPI | KPI NO. | KPI Weight | Annual Target | Means of Verificatio n | Budget | Adjust ed Budget | Budget Source | | Q3 measura ble perform ance | Non Financial Perform ance | Financial Performanc e | Achieved / Not Achieved | Reason for Variance | Reason for budget variance | Remedial Action |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Intern al | Exter nal | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ai | nai | | | | | | | |
| | Credito rs and grants with errors taking longer to identif y and resolve | | | Perform ance of monthly conditio nal grants, creditor s, retentio n and vat reconcil iation by June 2024 | Monthl y reconcil iations not perform ed by the 7th day of each month | Monthly reviewal of conditional grants, creditors , retention and vat reconciliation by the 7th working day of each month | Number of monthly reviewed condition al grants, creditors, monthly retention and monthly vat reconciliation | 4.2.4 | 0.25 | monthly reviewed for all grants , 12 monthly creditors , 12 monthly retention and 12 monthly vat reconciliations by June 2024 | 12 Signed monthly Conditional grants, 12 monthly creditors, 12 monthly retention and 12 monthly vat reconciliations | R0.00 | R0.00 | N/A | N/A | 3 monthly reviewed creditors, monthly retention, monthly condition al grants and monthly vat reconcilia tion | 3 monthly global creditors, 3 monthly retention, 3 monthly condition al grants and 3 monthly vat reconciliations were reviewed for the 3rd Quarter. | R0.00 | Achieved | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| | Payroll accounts with errors taking longer to identify and resolve | | | Perform ance of monthly payroll reconcil iation by June 2024 | Monthl y reconcil iations not perform ed by the 7th day of each month | Monthly reviewal of payroll reconciliation by the 7th working day of each month | Number of monthly reviewd payroll reconcilia tions | 4.2.5 | 0.25 | monthly reviewed payroll reconcilia tions by June 2024 | 12 Signed monthy payroll reconciliati on | R0.00 | R0.00 | N/A | N/A | 3 monthly reviewed payroll reconcilia tions | 3 monthly payroll recons (Jan, Feb and March) were reviewed for the 3rd Quarter. | R0.00 | Achieved | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| | Outdat ed Policie s | Annua II Revie w of sectio nal Policie s by June 2024 | | Reviewi ng sectiona l policies by June 2024 | Sectona 1 policies that are not reviewe d annuall y | Review and adopt accounts payable policy. | Number of reviewed policies | 4.2.6 | 0.25 | Reviewed Accounts payables policy by June 2024 | 01 Reviewed and signed Accounts Payables Policy ,resolution extract | R0.00 | R0.00 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |

| | | KPA N | NO 4: BUI | GET AND | TREASURY | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|---|----------------------|--|---|--|---|------------|---------------|--|---|-----------------|------------------------|------------------|--------------|---|--|------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Outc | ome 9 Obje | ective | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Su b - Re sul t Ar ea | Issue | Strate gic Objec tive | Obje ctive No. | Strateg ies | Baselin e Inform ation | Project to be implemented | Output - KPI | KPI NO. | KPI Weight | Annual Target | Means of Verificatio n | Budget | Adjust ed Budget | Budget Source | | Q3 measura ble perform ance | Non Financial Perform ance | Financial Performanc e | Achieved / Not Achieved | Reason for Variance | Reason for budget variance | Remedial Action |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Intern al | Exter nal | | | | | | | |
| | No clear monito ring of the procure ment plan | To have fully capaci tated Suppl y Chain Manag ement Person nel and effecti ve procur ement system by June 2024 | | Monitor ing and adheren ce to procure ment plan by June 2024 | Approv ed procure ment plan with no clear monoto ring plan | Monthly monitoring of the procurement plan | Number of monthly reports on the monitorin g of the procurem ent plan | 4.3.1 | 0.25 | 12 monthly reports on the monitorin g of the procurem ent plan by June 2024 | Signed report by the SCM Manager and CFO | R0.00 | R0.00 | | N/A | 3 signed SCM reports | 3 monthly SCM Reports were signed for the Mid year. | R0.00 | Achieved | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Supply Chain Management | The munici pality needs to comply with all | To have fully capaci tated Suppl y Chain | | Trainin g of Supply Chain Manage ment Personn el and commu nication of all updates on SCM matters by June 2024 | Official s operatin g with outdate d informa tion relevant to their sections | Training of SCM Officials | Number of trained SCM personnel | 4.3.2 | 0.25 | 2 SCM officials trained on Munsoft and SCM regulation s by 30 June 2024. | Attendance registers,co ncept document signed by MM. | R100,0 00.00 | R60,00 0.00 | R60,00 0.00 | N/A | 2 SCM officials trained on Munsoft system and SCM Regulatio ns. | 3 SCM officials trained on Munsoft system and SCM Regulatio ns. | R18,630.00 | Achieved | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| | statutor y trainin g require ment | Manag ement Person nel by June 2024 | | Trainin g of Supply Chain Manage ment Personn el on newly promul gated PPPFA Regulat ions | BEE certifica tes disconti nued requirin g municip alities to develop their own mechan isms | Training of 2 SCM officers on newly promulgated PPPFA Regulations | Trainings attended by the SCM officers targeted | 4.3.3 | 0.25 | 02 SCM Officers trained to PPPFA regulation s by June 2024. | Attendance registers,co ncept document signed by MM. | R50,00 0.00 | R50,00 0.00 | R0.00 | N/A | 2 SCM officers trained on PPPFA Regulatio ns | 2 SCM officers Virtually trained on PPPFA Regulatio ns (SCM and Asset Managem ent Forum attended) | R0.00 | Achieved | N/A | N/A | N/A |

| | | KPA N | J0 4: BIII | OGET AND | TREASURY | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|--|----------------------|--|--|---|---|------------|---------------|---|--|--------|------------------------|------------------|--------------|--|--|------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|--|
| Outco | ome 9 Obje | | 10 11 202 | 021 11(2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Su b- Re sul t Ar | Issue | Strate gic Objec tive | Obje ctive No. | Strateg ies | Baselin e Inform ation | Project to be implemented | Output - KPI | KPI NO. | KPI Weight | Annual Target | Means of Verificatio n | Budget | Adjust ed Budget | Budget Source | | Q3 measura ble perform ance | Non Financial Perform ance | Financial Performanc e | Achieved / Not Achieved | Reason for Variance | Reason for budget variance | Remedial Action |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Intern al | Exter nal | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Inadeq uate contrac t manag ement process es | To have an effecti ve contra ct manag ement system by June 2024 | | To develop contract manage ment mechan isms for all BTO contract s | Non- complia nce with s116 of the MFMA | Monthly monitoringrepor ts for all extended contracts . | Number of monitorin g reports for all extended contracts | 4.3.4 | 0.25 | 12 monthly monitorin g reports for all extended contracts by 30 June 2024 | 12 monthly signed monitoring reports | R0.00 | R0.00 | N/A | N/A | 3 monitorin g reports for all extended Contracts | Only insurance and Debt Collection Contracts were monitore | R0.00 | Not Achieved | No extended contacts running up to the quarter | N/A | All existing contracts to be monitore d and reported for the remaining months of the financial year in line with \$116 of the MFMA |
| | Outdat ed and expired supplie r Inform ation | To have a fair compe tiive biddin g proces | | Update d supplier s informa tion by June 2024 | Supplie r databas e with bidders showin g informa tion that has not been updated for a number of years | Annual update of the supplier database | Number of suppliers updated informati on | 4.3.5 | 0.25 | 300 Supplier database updated informati on by June 2024 | Advertisem ent and Munsoft audit trail | R0.00 | R0.00 | N/A | N/A | 100 supplier informati on updated | Supplier informati on was updated in the 3rd Quarter. | R0.00 | Achieved | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| | No effectiv e schedul e of bid commit tee sittings | ses in all munici pal thersh olds by June 2024 | | Develo ping mechan isms to monitor sitting of bid committ ees by June 2024 | Bid committ ees sitting randoml y | Schedule of sitting of bid committees | Schedule of bid committe e sittings with confirme d dates | 4.3.6 | 0.5 | Schedule of bid committe e sittings ensuring each bid is conclude d within 60 days of the tender closing by June 2024 | 12 Signed schedule of bid committees , attendance registers for Bid Adjudicatio n Comm | R0.00 | R0.00 | N/A | N/A | 12 seated bid committe es and 3 signed schedule of seating | 17 seated bid committe es and 3 signed schedule of seating | R0.00 | Achieved | N/A | N/A | N/A |

| | | KPA N | NO 4: BUI | GET AND | TREASURY | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|---|--|--|---|------------|---------------|--|--|--------|------------------------|------------------|--------------|--|---|------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Outco | me 9 Obje | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Su b - Re sul t Ar ea | Issue | Strate gic Objec tive | Obje ctive No. | Strateg ies | Baselin e Inform ation | Project to be implemented | Output - KPI | KPI NO. | KPI Weight | Annual Target | Means of Verificatio n | Budget | Adjust ed Budget | Budget Source | | Q3 measura ble perform ance | Non Financial Perform ance | Financial Performanc e | Achieved / Not Achieved | Reason for Variance | Reason for budget variance | Remedial Action |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Intern al | Exter nal | | | | | | | |
| | Inadeq uate contrac t manag ement process es | To have valid and closel y monit ored munici pal contra cts by June 2024 | | Review of all existing contract s by June 2024 | Contrac ts only approve d at year end | Contract register reviewed monthly | Number of contract registers reviewed monthly | 4.3.7 | 0.25 | 12 monthly contract registers reviewed by June 2024 | 12 monthly signed contract registers | R0.00 | R0.00 | N/A | N/A | 3 monthly contract registers reviewed | 3 monthly contract registers were reviewed for the 3rd Quarter. | R0.00 | Achieved | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| | Outdat ed Policie s | Annua II Revie w of sectio nal Policie s by June 2024 | | Reviewi ng sections I policies by June 2024 | Sectona 1 policies that are not reviewe d annuall y | Reviewal and adoption of of existing sectional policies. | Number of reviewed policies | 4.3.8 | 0.25 | 3 reviewed SCM policies by June 2024 | Reviewed and Signed of SCM Policy, Contract Manageme nt Policy , Cost Containtme nt Policy and Framework for Infrastructu re Developme nt Manageme nt Policy,resol ution extract | R0.00 | R0.00 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Asset Management | Financi al stateme nts with non- compli ace with laws | To achiev e a clean audit by June 2024 | To have a com plete GRA P com plian t fixed Asse t | To have an accurate GRAP complia nt Asset Register by June 2024 | Accurat e and complet e Fixed Assets Register as at 30 June 2022 with no Audit Finding s | Performance of monthly reconciliations between FAR and GL within 5 working days after month closure. | number of reconcilli ations approved and reviewed | 4.4.1 | 0.25 | Reviewed and approved Assets reconcilia tions by June 2024 | 12 monthly Fixed Assets reconciliati on signed, reviewed and approved. | R0.00 | R0.00 | N/A | N/A | 3 reviewed and approved fixed asset reconcilia tions. | 3 Fixed Assets reconcilia tions were reviewed and approved for the 3rd Quarter. | R0.00 | Achieved | N/A | N/A | N/A |

| | | KPA N | 10 4: BUI | OGET AND | TREASURY | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------|--|------------------------------------|--|--|---|---|------------|---------------|--|---|-------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|---|--|------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Outco | me 9 Obje | KFA NO 4: BUDGET AND TREASURY ne 9 Objective Strate Obje to Baselin Means of Means | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Su b - Re sul t Ar ea | Issue | Strate gic Objec tive | Obje ctive No. | Strateg ies | Baselin e Inform ation | Project to be implemented | Output - KPI | KPI NO. | KPI Weight | Annual Target | Means of Verificatio n | Budget | Adjust ed Budget | Budget Source | | Q3 measura ble perform ance | Non Financial Perform ance | Financial Performanc e | Achieved / Not Achieved | Reason for Variance | Reason for budget variance | Remedial Action |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Intern al | Exter nal | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | a | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Regi ster by June 2024 | | GRAP Compli ant asset register as at 30 June 2024 | Review and submission of the GRAP compliant fixed asset register | GRAP compliant fixed asset register | 4.4.2 | 0.5 | Submissi on of GRAP compliant asset register to AG by June 2024 | Signed GRAP compliant Fixed asset register, Proof of submission to AG, RFI and Coaf Register | R1,684 ,800.00 | R2,484 ,800.00 | R1,884 ,800.00 | R600, 000.00 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| | | | | All assets recorde d in the FAR do exist and valuate d accurate ly by June 2024 | Approv ed Assets Verifica tion Report as at 30 June 2022 | Quarterly performance of Assets verification process before the end of the following month after the end of the quarter. | Number of signed and approved quartely Assets Verificati on Reports | 4.4.3 | 0.25 | 4 Reviewed and approved Assets Verificati on Reports by June 2024 | 4 Reviewed and signed Assets Verification Reports | R0.00 | R0.00 | N/A | N/A | 1 reviewed and approved Asset verificati on report. | Physical verificati on for all Assets in our FAR was approved and reviewed for the 3rd Ouarter. | R0.00 | Achieved | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| | | | | 2024 | Council approve d assets write off report as at 30 June 2022 | Removing of previously disposed assets from municipal operational facilities | Fixed Asset Register that is complete. | 4.4.4 | 0.25 | 100% removal of previuosl y disposed assets identified within the municipal premises by june 2024. | A signed report with a list of all assets removed from municipal premises and thrown away. | R0.00 | R0.00 | N/A | N/A | Reporting on 100% assets identified for disposal | 100% assets identified for disposal for the 3rd Quarter. Identified assest were also removed from the municipal properties | | Achieved | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| | | | | Basis and assumpt ions on which assets are account ed for to be well docume nted and approve | Audited PPE method ology as at 30 June 2022 with no audit findings | Preparation and approval of a PPE (movable assets) Methodology | Approved PPE (movable assets) Methodol ogy | 4.4.5 | 0.25 | 01 Reviewed and approved PPE Methodol ogy by 30 June 2024 | 01 PPE(movab le assets) methodolog y signed and approved by CFO | R0.00 | R0.00 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |

| | | KPA N | J0 4: BUT | OGET AND | TREASURY | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|---|----------------------|--|--|--|--|------------|---------------|---|--|-------------------|------------------------|-------------------|--------------|---|---|------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Outco | me 9 Obje | | 10 4. DCL | OLI MIL | IRLABOR | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Su b - Re sul t Ar ea | Issue | Strate gic Objec tive | Obje ctive No. | Strateg ies | Baselin e Inform ation | Project to be implemented | Output - KPI | KPI NO. | KPI Weight | Annual Target | Means of Verificatio n | Budget | Adjust ed Budget | Budget Source | | Q3 measura ble perform ance | Non Financial Perform ance | Financial Performanc e | Achieved / Not Achieved | Reason for Variance | Reason for budget variance | Remedial Action |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Intern al | Exter nal | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | d by June 2024 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | Monthl y update on inventor y movem ents by June 2024 | Invento ry report and listing as at 30 June 2022 | Performance of monthly Inventory reconciliations within 5 working days after month closure. | Number of Reviewed and approved performa nce of Inventory reconcilia tions | 4.4.6 | 0.25 | 12 Reviewed and approved Inventory reconcilia tions by June 2024 | 12 Reviewed and signed Inventory reconciliati ons | R0.00 | R0.00 | N/A | N/A | 3 Reviewed Inventory reconcilia tions | 3 inventory reconcilia tions were reviewed an approved for the 3rd Quarter. | R0.00 | Achieved | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| | | | | Invento ry updates once every quarter by June 2024 | Approv ed Invento ry Count report as at 30 June 2022 | Quarterly performance of Inventory count process before the end of the following month after the end of the quarter. | Number of performe d, Reviewed and approved Inventory Count with Reports | 4.4.7 | 0.25 | 4 Reviewed and approved Inventory Count Reports by June 2024 | 4 Reviewed and signed Inventory Count Reports | R0.00 | R0.00 | N/A | N/A | 1 Perfomed ,reviewed and approved Inventory Count | Inventory count for the 3rd Quarter was perfomed and reviewed. | R0.00 | Achieved | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| | All council assets need to be fully insured to ensure going concer n assumption of the munici pality is not at risk. | To ensure that the munici pality has an active insura nee policy by June 2024 | | Valid Insuran ce contract for municip al assets | Continu ous extensio n of municip al insuran ce | Insuring of municipal assets | Provision of insurance services. | 4.4.8 | 0.5 | Insurance services provided for municipal assets by June 2024. | Annual Insurance schedule,pr oof of payment | R3,776 ,052.00 | R3,267 ,552.00 | R3,267 ,552.00 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |

| | | KPA N | 0 4: BUI | OGET AND | TREASURY | Ž | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|----------------------|--|--|--|--|------------|---------------|---|---|-------------------|------------------------|------------------|--------------|---|--|------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Outco | me 9 Obje | ective | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Su b - Re sul t Ar ea | Issue | Strate gic Objec tive | Obje ctive No. | Strateg ies | Baselin e Inform ation | Project to be implemented | Output - KPI | KPI NO. | KPI Weight | Annual Target | Means of Verificatio n | Budget | Adjust ed Budget | Budget Source | | Q3 measura ble perform ance | Non Financial Perform ance | Financial Performanc e | Achieved / Not Achieved | Reason for Variance | Reason for budget variance | Remedial Action |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | J | Intern al | Exter nal | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Munici pality that is operati ng smooth ly with enough operati onal materia | To ensure that munici pality has station ery availa ble when neede d by June 2024 | | Valid contract for provisio n of municip al statione ry | Munici pality have an existing contract for 12mont hs | To supply stationery | Provision of stationery for municipal operation s | 4.4.9 | 0.25 | Provision of stationery for all municipal operation s by June 2024 | Authorised Stock issue form | R1,816 ,212.00 | R0.00 | R0.00 | N/A | supply of required stationery for municipal operation | Available stationery requested by departme nts was issued for the 3rd Quarter. | R0.00 | Achieved | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| • | Outdat ed Asset and Invento ry Manag ement Policie s | Revie w of Asset and Invent ory Manag ement Policie s by June 2024 | | Annual review Asset and Invento ry Manage ment Policies by June 2024 | Review ed and approve d Asset and Invento ry Manage ment Policies for 2020/21 financia l year. | Reviewal of existing Asset and Inventory Management Policies | Number of Asset and Inventory Managem ent Policies reviewed, approved and signed | 4.4.10 | 0.25 | policies reviewed and approved by council by 30 June 2024 | Signed Assets and Inventory Manageme nt Policies,res olution extract | R0.00 | R0.00 | R0.00 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| | All council assets need to be well manag ed effectiv ely. | Compliance with the requir ement s of MFM A sectio n 63 by June 2024 | | Review al of an effectiv e Asset Manage ment Plan by June 2024 | None | Reviewal of Asset Management Plan | Number of Reviewed Asset Managem ent Plan | 4.4.11 | 0.25 | 1 Reviewed and signed Asset Managem ent Plan by 30 June 2024 | Reviewed and signed Assets Manageme nt Plan by | N/A | R0.00 | R0.00 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |

| | | KPA N | NO 4: BUI | GET AND | TREASURY | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|---|----------------------|--|---|---|---|------------|---------------|--|--|-------------------|------------------------|-------------------|--------------|--|--|------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Outco | ome 9 Obje | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Su b - Re sul t Ar ea | Issue | Strate gic Objec tive | Obje ctive No. | Strateg ies | Baselin e Inform ation | Project to be implemented | Output - KPI | KPI NO. | KPI Weight | Annual Target | Means of Verificatio n | Budget | Adjust ed Budget | Budget Source | | Q3 measura ble perform ance | Non Financial Perform ance | Financial Performanc e | Achieved / Not Achieved | Reason for Variance | Reason for budget variance | Remedial Action |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Intern al | Exter nal | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | To compil e Annua 1 Financ ial Statem ents that compl y with all requirement s by June 2024 | | Develo p sound, strict and effectiv e procedu res for the compila tion of AFS by June 2024 | Audited Annual Financi al Stateme nts for 2021/22 with complia nce findings | Development and approval of processes and procedures for compilation of Compliant annual financial statements. | Credible Annual Financial Statement s submitted | 4.5.1 | 0.5 | Credible and fully compliant Annual Financial Statement s submitted by 30 June 2024 | AFS , Proof of caseware payment, Interim Financial statements | R200,0 00.00 | R200,0 00.00 | R200,0 00.00 | N/A | Renew of Caseware Licence | The Casaware licence has been renewed and paid | R226 430.11 | Achieved | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Reporting | Financi al stateme nts with non- compli ace with laws | To achiev e a clean audit by June 2024 | 4.5 | Manage audit and ensure audit readines s by June 2024 | Audited Annual Financi al Stateme nts for 2021/22 with complia nce findings | Manage the external audit by the office of the Auditor General to ensure smooth running | Managed external audit and ensure audit readiness to achieve clean audit opinion | 4.5.2 | 0.25 | Manage the external audit and ensure audit readiness to achieve clean audit opinion as at 30 June 2024 | Proof of submission to AG, COAF register, Audit Action Plan, updated Audit Action Plan | R5,475 ,600.00 | R5,475 ,600.00 | R5,475 ,600.00 | N/A | Develope d Audit Action plan, Impleme nted and monitore d Audit Action Plan | The Audit Action planned was develope d and a tabled to council for approval. It has been shared with departme nts to report progress on their standing committ ees. | R543,931.00 | Achieved | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| | | | | Perform ance of Monthl y bank reconcil iations by June 2024 | Reconci liations not always complet ed within times | Performance of monthly reconciliations by the 7th working day of each month | Number of Reviewed bank reconcilia tions | 4.5.3 | 0.25 | 12 Reviewed bank reconcilia tions by June 2024 | 12 Signed monthly Bank Reconciliati on | R0.00 | R0.00 | R0.00 | N/A | 3 Reviewed monthly Bank Reconcili ation | 3 monthly bank reconcilia tion were reviewed for the 3rd Quarter. | R0.00 | Achieved | N/A | N/A | N/A |

| | | KPA N | NO 4: BUI | GET AND | TREASURY | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|--|----------------------|---|---|---|---|------------|---------------|--|--|-----------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------|---|--|------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Outc | ome 9 Obje | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Su b - Re sul t Ar ea | Issue | Strate gic Objec tive | Obje ctive No. | Strateg ies | Baselin e Inform ation | Project to be implemented | Output - KPI | KPI NO. | KPI Weight | Annual Target | Means of Verificatio n | Budget | Adjust ed Budget | Budget Source | | Q3 measura ble perform ance | Non Financial Perform ance | Financial Performanc e | Achieved / Not Achieved | Reason for Variance | Reason for budget variance | Remedial Action |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Intern al | Exter nal | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1101 | | | | | | | |
| | | Adher e to | | Preparat ion and submiss ion of all in- year statutor | | Submission of s71 Report not later than 10 working day of each month | Number of signed s71 Reports and monthly FMG report submitted | 4.5.4 | 0.25 | Submissi on of 12 signed s71 Reports by 30 June 2024 | Proof of submission of 12 signed s71 Report and 12 signed FMG report | R0.00 | R0.00 | N/A | N/A | Submitte d 3 s71 and 3 monthly FMG reports | 3 s71 Report and 3 monthly FMG Reports were submitted for the 3rd Quarter. | R0.00 | Achieved | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| | Non compli ance with statutor y require | compli ance in terms of manag ement and | | y reports which is section 71,52d and 72 of the MFMA | Reports not submitt ed on time | Submission of s52d reports within 30 days of the end of each quarter | Number of signed s52d and quartely FMG Reports submitted | 4.5.5 | 0.25 | Submissi on of 04 signed s52d Reports by 30 June 2024 | Proof of submission of 4 Signed s52 Reports and 4 FMG Quartely Reports | R0.00 | R0.00 | N/A | N/A | Submitte d 1 Quartely and 1 FMG Reports | 1 s52d Reports and 1 FMG Quarterly Reports were submitted | R0.00 | Achieved | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| | ments | reporti ng by June 2024 | | and FMG monthly and quarterl y Reports by June 2024 | | Submission of the s72 report by the 25th of January 2024 | Signed mid-year assessme nt report | 4.5.6 | 0.25 | Submissi on of 1 signed s72 Reports (Mid Year assessme nt Report) by 25 January 2024 | Proof of submission s72 Report by the 25th of January 2024 | R0.00 | R0.00 | N/A | N/A | Submitte d 1 signed s72 Report | 1 Signed s72 was submitted | R0.00 | Achieved | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Budgeting | The munici pality needs to comply with all statutor y budgeti ng and reporti ng require ments | Adher e to compli ance with Munic ipal Regul ations on Minim um Comp etency levels | 4.6 | Trainin g of new finance official on Minimu m Compet ency levels | Appoint ed interns and new account ants | Training of newly appointed FMG Interns and finance officials to meet minimum competency requirements | Number of trained financial managem ent interns and finance staff to meet minimum competen cy requireme nts | 4.6.1 | 0.25 | Enrolling 3 financial managem ent interns to meet minimum competen cy requireme nts and training provided by June 2024 | Proof of registration of 3 interns and Attendance register | R174,0 00.00 | R315,9 96.00 | N/A | R315, 996.00 | Attendan ce of the training | Three (3) interns attended training for minimum competen cy. | R37,143.82 | Achieved | N/A | N/A | N/A |

| | | KPA N | NO 4: BUI | OGET AND | TREASURY | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|----------------------|---|--|---|---|------------|---------------|---|--|----------------|------------------------|------------------|--------------|---|--|------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|-----|--------------------|
| Outco | Outcome 9 Objective Su Description Desc | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Su b - Re sul t Ar ea | Issue | Strate gic Objec tive | Obje ctive No. | Strateg ies | | Project to be implemented | Output - KPI | KPI NO. | KPI Weight | Annual Target | Means of Verificatio n | Budget | Adjust ed Budget | Budget Source | | | Non Financial Perform ance | Financial Performanc e | Achieved / Not Achieved | Reason for Variance | | Remedial Action |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Intern al | Exter nal | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | To timely produce e budget s in line with the Nation al Treasu ry guidelines and | | Develo p and monitor process es to ensure timely preparat ion, adoptio n and publicat ion of credible municip | Adjust ments budget approve d by 28 Februar y 2024 and draft budget approve d by 31 March 2024; final budget approve d 31 May 2024 | Compile three budgets to be approved by council | Number of Approved budgets | 4.6.2 | 0.5 | Approved Adjustme nt, Draft and Final Budget by June 2024 | Adjustment bugdet 23/24; Drafi budget 24/25; Approved 24/25 Final Budget and Council resolutions | R0.00 | R0.00 | N/A | N/A | Adopted budget adjustme nt 2023/24; Draft budget 2024/25 | Adjustme nt budget for 2023/24 was adopted by council on the 27 Febryary 2024. The Draft budget was tabled to council on the 27 March 2024 | R0.00 | Achieved | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| | | regulat ions by June 2024 | | al budgets by June 2024 | non publicat ion of budget approve d by council | Publication of approved budgets | Number of publicize d approved budgets | 4.6.3 | 0.5 | Publicatio n of Adjustme nt, Draft and Final Budget by June 2024 | 3 Adverts | R65,92 8.00 | R65,92 8.00 | R65,92 8.00 | N/A | Advertisi ng of Adjustme nt budget | The adjusted budget was advertise d on the 1March 2024. | R1,998.70 | Achieved | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| | Outdat ed Policie s | Annua l Revie w of sectio nal Policie s by June 2024 | | Reviewi ng sectiona l policies by June 2024 | Sectona 1 policies that are not reviewe d annuall y | Review of existing sectional policies and presentation to the relevant stakeholders | Number of reviewed policies | 4.6.4 | 0.5 | 1 IDP and Budget policy reviewed and adopted by 30 June 2024 | 01 Reviewed and signed IDP/Budget policy,resol ution extract | R0.00 | R0.00 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |

The table above shows that the Budget and Treasury Office achieved 31 targets for the quarter out of 34 which has resulted to a 92% achievement. Details of the municipality's performance will be reported on the quarterly report which will be tabled to the Mayor before within 30 days from the end of the quarter.

7. In-year budget statement tables

a) Budget Statement Summary

EC443 Winnie Madikizela Mandela - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M09 March

| | 2022/23 | <u> </u> | atement ou | | Budget Year | 2023/24 | | | |
|---|-----------|------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------------|----------|--------------|
| Description | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Monthly | YearTD | YearTD | YTD | YTD | Full Year |
| · | Outcome | Budget | Budget | actual | actual | budget | variance | variance | Forecast |
| R thousands | | _ | - | | | _ | | % | |
| Financial Performance | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 21,160 | 21,250 | 21,250 | 604 | 19,912 | 15,937 | 3,974 | 25% | 21,250 |
| Service charges | 56,325 | 37,904 | 44,111 | 3,094 | 38,570 | 33,083 | 5,486 | 17% | 37,904 |
| Inv estment rev enue | 21,920 | 15,890 | 25,890 | 2,786 | 24,811 | 19,418 | 5,393 | 28% | _ |
| Transfers and subsidies - Operational | 21,920 | 349,897 | 355,050 | 85,392 | 348,898 | 266,287 | 82,611 | 31% | 15,890 |
| Other own revenue | 342,186 | 15,153 | 15,186 | 1,402 | 13,542 | 11,390 | 2,153 | 19% | _ |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers | 463,512 | 440,094 | 461,487 | 93,277 | 445,733 | 346,115 | 99,617 | 29% | 440,094 |
| and contributions) | | | | | | | | | |
| Employ ee costs | 114,174 | 130,212 | 130,041 | 9,776 | 86,676 | 97,531 | (10,855) | -11% | 130,212 |
| Remuneration of Councillors | 26,321 | 28,480 | 28,480 | 2,210 | 20,124 | 21,360 | (1,236) | -6% | 28,480 |
| Depreciation and amortisation | 41,762 | 54,371 | 64,371 | 3,148 | 28,194 | 48,278 | (20,084) | -42% | 54,371 |
| Interest | _ | 100 | 100 | - | 41 | 75 | (34) | -46% | 100 |
| Inventory consumed and bulk purchases | 47,637 | 55,216 | 55,414 | 3,125 | 34,035 | 41,560 | (7,525) | -18% | 55,216 |
| Transfers and subsidies | 2,593 | 3,431 | 3,281 | 208 | 897 | 2,461 | (1,564) | -64% | 3,431 |
| Other expenditure | 154,559 | 175,887 | 242,642 | 11,402 | 117,474 | 165,157 | (47,683) | -29% | 175,887 |
| Total Expenditure | 387,046 | 447,697 | 524,328 | 29,869 | 287,440 | 376,422 | (88,982) | -24% | 447,697 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 76,466 | (7,603) | (62,841) | 63,409 | 158,293 | (30,307) | 188,600 | -622% | (7,603) |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary | 93,836 | 76,295 | 76,910 | 6,630 | 50,470 | 57,682 | ### | -13% | 76,295 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind) | 479 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | | _ |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & | 170,782 | 68,692 | 14,068 | 70,039 | 208,763 | 27,375 | 181,388 | 663% | 68,692 |
| contributions | | | | | | | | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | - | | - |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | 170,782 | 68,692 | 14,068 | 70,039 | 208,763 | 27,375 | 181,388 | 663% | 68,692 |
| Capital expenditure & funds sources | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure | 149,223 | 123,282 | 139,660 | 6,336 | 46,607 | 104,745 | (58,139) | -56% | 123,282 |
| Capital transfers recognised | 87,749 | 66,343 | 52,965 | 3,961 | 32,090 | 39,724 | (7,634) | -19% | 66,343 |
| Borrow ing | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | | _ |
| Internally generated funds | 61,474 | 56,939 | 86,696 | 2,375 | 14,517 | 65,022 | (50,505) | -78% | 56,939 |
| Total sources of capital funds | 149,223 | 123,282 | 139,660 | 6,336 | 46,607 | 104,745 | (58,139) | -56% | 123,282 |
| Financial position | | | | | | | | | |
| Total current assets | 468,005 | 413,370 | 463,899 | | 696,741 | | | | 463,899 |
| Total non current assets | 881,715 | 875,374 | 934,572 | | 900,110 | | | | 934,572 |
| Total current liabilities | 81,357 | 99,779 | 116,040 | | 119,725 | | | | 116,040 |
| Total non current liabilities | 11,485 | 22,484 | 11,485 | | 11,485 | | | | 11,485 |
| Community wealth/Equity | 1,256,878 | 1,166,481 | 1,270,946 | | 1,465,641 | | | | 1,270,946 |
| . , | ,,. | ,, . | , ,, | | , , . | | | | |
| Cash flows | 000 400 | 470.000 | 445.000 | 00.007 | 000.000 | 400.000 | (400.000) | 4.470/ | 445.000 |
| Net cash from (used) operating | 232,129 | 170,828 | 145,280 | 99,237 | 269,282 | 108,960 | (160,322) | -147% | 145,280 |
| Net cash from (used) investing | (149,222) | (141,376) | (149,882) | (6,175) | (72,021) | (112,412) | (40,391) | 36% | (149,882) |
| Net cash from (used) financing | - | - | - 055 440 | - | - | - | (200 740) | F00/ | - 055 440 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end | 360,015 | 306,560 | 355,413 | 557,276 | 557,276 | 356,564 | (200,713) | -56% | 355,413 |
| Debtors & creditors analysis | 0-30 Days | 31-60 Days | 61-90 Days | 91-120 Days | 121-150 Dys | 151-180 Dys | 181 Dys- 1 Yr | Over 1Yr | Total |
| Debtors Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | |
| Total By Income Source | 6,589 | 3,048 | 2,820 | 3,219 | 3,528 | 3,017 | 2,478 | 82,569 | 107,269 |
| Creditors Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Creditors | 939 | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | 939 |
| Total Creditors | 939 | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |

The table above shows a summary of the municipality's financial performance for the period ended 31 March 2024. The first part of the table shows financial performance which gives information about whether the municipality made a loss or a surplus during the month followed by a summary of the municipality's performance on its capital budget. This is then followed by the municipality's financial position, a summary of the cashflow recalculation and then debtors and creditors age analysis.

b) Financial Performance by functional classification

EC443 Winnie Madikizela Mandela - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M09 March

| EC443 Winnie Madikizeia Mandeia - Table | | 2022/23 | | | | Budget Year 2 | | | | |
|---|-----|---------------|------------------|----------|----------------|---------------|----------|-----------|--------------|-------------------------|
| Description | Ref | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Monthly | YearTD | YearTD | YTD | YTD | Full Year |
| | | Outcome | Budget | Budget | actual | actual | budget | variance | variance | Forecast |
| R thousands | 1 | | | | | | | | % | |
| Revenue - Functional | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 394,999 | 391,308 | 401,363 | 89,894 | 397,890 | 301,022 | 96,868 | 32% | 391,308 |
| Executive and council | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Finance and administration | | 394,999 | 391,308 | 401,363 | 89,894 | 397,890 | 301,022 | 96,868 | 32% | 391,308 |
| Internal audit | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Community and public safety | | 6,325 | 4,599 | 4,867 | 277 | 3,049 | 3,650 | (601) | -16% | 4,599 |
| Community and social services | | 1,597 | 605 | 725 | 50 | 336 | 544 | (208) | -38% | 605 |
| Sport and recreation | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | | - |
| Public safety | | 4,728 | 3,993 | 4,141 | 226 | 2,713 | 3,106 | (393) | -13% | 3,993 |
| Housing | | - | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ | | - |
| Health | | - | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ | | _ |
| Economic and environmental services | | 80,051 | 62,281 | 68,939 | 4,419 | 39,943 | 51,704 | (11,761) | -23% | 62,281 |
| Planning and dev elopment | | 6,859 | 2,986 | 11,962 | 10 | 4,332 | 8,971 | (4,639) | -52% | 2,986 |
| Road transport | | 73,192 | 59,295 | 56,977 | 4,409 | 35,611 | 42,733 | (7,122) | -17% | 59,295 |
| Environmental protection | | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ |
| Trading services | | 76,452 | 58,201 | 63,228 | 5,317 | 55,321 | 47,421 | 7,900 | 17% | 58,201 |
| Energy sources | | 57,288 | 49,298 | 55,505 | 4,964 | 48,930 | 41,629 | 7,302 | 18% | 49,298 |
| Water management | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ |
| Waste water management | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ |
| Waste management | | 19,164 | 8,903 | 7,723 | 354 | 6,390 | 5,793 | 598 | 10% | 8,903 |
| Other | 4 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ |
| Total Revenue - Functional | 2 | 557,828 | 516,389 | 538,397 | 99,907 | 496,203 | 403,797 | 92,406 | 23% | 516,389 |
| Expenditure - Functional | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 165,572 | 217,120 | 218,952 | 13,381 | 123,776 | 164,214 | (40,438) | -25% | 217,120 |
| Executive and council | | 59,350 | 68,123 | 65,938 | 5,198 | 42,582 | 49,454 | (6,871) | | 68,123 |
| Finance and administration | | 102,238 | 144,047 | 148,064 | 7,834 | 78,048 | 111,048 | (33,000) | | 144,047 |
| Internal audit | | 3,984 | 4,950 | 4,950 | 349 | 3,145 | 3,712 | (567) | -15% | 4,950 |
| Community and public safety | | 25,233 | 34,348 | 36,823 | 1,938 | 19,173 | 27,617 | (8,445) | -31% | 34,348 |
| Community and social services | | 8,067 | 13,748 | 15,493 | 422 | 5,257 | 11,620 | (6,363) | | 13,748 |
| Sport and recreation | | 1,977 | 2,866 | 2,798 | 158 | 1,562 | 2,098 | (537) | -26% | 2,866 |
| Public safety | | 14,133 | 16,544 | 17,497 | 1,278 | 11,665 | 13,123 | (1,458) | -20% -11% | 16,544 |
| · | | 14,133 | - | 1,035 | 79 | 690 | 777 | | -11% -11% | 1,190 |
| Housing Health | | 1,056 | 1,190 | 1,033 | 19 | 090 | | (87) | -1170 | 1,190 |
| | | 72 425 | _ 05 905 | 126 106 | 6 275 | - 64 226 | - 04 647 | (20, 221) | 220/ | 05 005 |
| Economic and environmental services | | 73,425 | 95,895 27,500 | 126,196 | 6,275 1,065 | 64,326 | 94,647 | (30,321) | -32% -31% | 95,895 27,599 |
| Planning and development | | 24,405 | 27,599 | 33,682 | 1,965 | 17,309 | 25,262 | | | 1 |
| Road transport | | 46,783 | 65,786 | 89,937 | 4,074 | 45,428 | 67,453 | (22,024) | -33% | 65,786 |
| Environmental protection | | 2,236 | 2,510 | 2,577 | 237 | 1,588 | 1,933 | (344) | i i | 2,510 |
| Trading services | | 119,513 | 96,035 | 138,341 | 7,996 | 77,953 | 103,756 | (25,803) | 8 | 96,035 |
| Energy sources | | 94,197 | 67,303 | 108,815 | 5,753 | 59,158 | 81,611 | (22,453) | -28% | 67,303 |
| Water management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | | - |
| Waste water management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Waste management | | 25,316 | 28,732 | 29,526 | 2,243 | 18,795 | 22,145 | (3,350) | 8 | 28,732 |
| Other | | 3,303 | 4,299 | 4,016 | 278 | 2,212 | 3,012 | (800) | -27% | 4,299 |
| Total Expenditure - Functional | 3 | 387,046 | 447,697 | 524,328 | 29,869 | 287,440 | 393,246 | (105,806) | -27% | 447,697 |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | | 170,782 | 68,692 | 14,068 | 70,039 | 208,763 | 10,551 | 198,212 | 1879% | 68,692 |

The table above shows the municipality's financial performance for the period ended 31 March 2024 in functional classification which was created by National treasury to assist in reporting financial information per functional area. This information is consolidated at National treasury level to produce the provincial and national financial reports.

c) Revenue by Source

EC443 Winnie Madikizela Mandela - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M09 March

| | | 2022/23 | | | | Budget Yea | r 2023/24 | | | |
|--|-----|---------|----------|----------|---------|------------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| Description | Ref | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Monthly | YearTD | YearTD | YTD | YTD | Full Year |
| | | Outcome | Budget | Budget | actual | actual | budget | variance | variance | Forecast |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | % | |
| Revenue | | | | | | | | | | |
| Exchange Revenue | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - Electricity | | 40,848 | 32,243 | 39,450 | 2,741 | 35,401 | 29,587 | 5,814 | 20% | 32,243 |
| Service charges - Water | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Service charges - Waste Water Management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Service charges - Waste management | | 15,477 | 5,661 | 4,661 | 354 | 3,168 | 3,496 | (328) | -9% | 5,661 |
| Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services | | 158 | 201 | 201 | 10 | 161 | 151 | 10 | 7% | 201 |
| Agency services | | 1,361 | 1,266 | 1,414 | 92 | 1,079 | 1,061 | 19 | 2% | 1,266 |
| Interest | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Interest earned from Receivables | | 2,413 | 3,390 | 3,390 | 354 | 2,814 | 2,542 | 272 | 11% | 3,390 |
| Interest from Current and Non Current Assets | | 21,920 | 15,890 | 25,890 | 2,786 | 24,811 | 19,418 | 5,393 | 28% | 15,890 |
| Div idends | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Rent on Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Rental from Fixed Assets | | 7,576 | 5,282 | 5,402 | 358 | 3,588 | 4,052 | (463) | -11% | 5,282 |
| Licence and permits | | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Operational Revenue | | 676 | 471 | 237 | 45 | 243 | 178 | 65 | 37% | 471 |
| Non-Exchange Revenue | | - | | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Property rates | | 21,160 | 21,250 | 21,250 | 604 | 19,912 | 15,937 | 3,974 | 25% | 21,250 |
| Surcharges and Taxes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | 1,225 | 225 | 225 | 10 | 37 | 169 | (132) | -78% | 225 |
| Licence and permits | | 2,169 | 2,537 | 2,537 | 124 | 1,614 | 1,903 | (289) | -15% | 2,537 |
| Transfers and subsidies - Operational | | 342,754 | 349,897 | 355,050 | 85,392 | 348,898 | 266,287 | 82,611 | 31% | 349,897 |
| Interest | | 4,037 | 1,780 | 1,780 | 409 | 4,006 | 1,335 | 2,671 | 200% | 1,780 |
| Fuel Levy | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Operational Revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Gains on disposal of Assets | | _ | _ | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Other Gains | | 1,738 | _ | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Discontinued Operations | | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and | | 463,512 | 440,094 | 461,487 | 93,277 | 445,733 | 346,115 | 99,617 | 29% | 440,094 |
| contributions) | | | | | | | | | | |

The above table shows the municipality's revenue per revenue source. This is in line with the services that municipalities are providing. An analysis of each revenue source follows below:

• **PROPERTY RATES**: The municipality being a local municipality levies property rates on all rateable properties within the Mbizana area in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act No.6 of 2004. The categories of rate payers include government departments which own properties, like Public Works which are levied once at the beginning of the financial year which lead to the revenue generated for the month to be R15.2 million in the 1st month and a decrease to an average of just over R600 thousand a month for the following months to the end 30 June 2024. The current revenue recognised on this stream may seem to be above the year to date target but it is important to note that this is only due to properties levied only at the beginning of the financial for the whole year.

- ELECTRICITY REVENUE: The municipality distributes electricity in the town area as per its distribution licence. This is one of the major sources of revenue for the municipality as households now depend on electricity for their day to day living. This is a trading service where the municipality gives electricity equivalent to the amount provided by the consumer. Municipalities are therefore expected to at least recover the cost of providing the service. The approval of tariffs by NERSA is set up such that the municipality can make some form of surpluses from sale of electricity so that it may be able to maintain the infrastructure used to render the service and defray all other operating expenses related to the service provision. The municipality has generated over R2.7 million for the month and a year to date actual of R35 million. This is above the revised projection by about 20% (about R5.8 million) which may add up to R7.7 million by the end of the year if sustained for the remainder of the months. As previously reported, the municipality has installed and implemented a automated meter reading system to assist in reducing losses and detect areas where there might me tempering with the municipal infrastructure. There are however challenges that the municipality has faced with the system since installation:
 - Modems damaged by water
 - Modems being stolen or damaged

The municipality's electricity section continues to work on a solution to have lockable boxes where these modems are installed.

The system and the meter reading processes have identified the following internal deficiencies that continue to cause possible losses of revenue:

- Meter replacements by municipal employees with unprogrammed meters
- No controls to record and submit meter readings when changing meters resulting in lost revenue to the municipality
- New meters going for months without being programmed to read correct consumptions
- No database of meters installed to ensure completeness of the billing
- No specific requirements to decide which meter is connected to which consumer

These have been reported to the municipality's electricity section and escalated to the office of the Senior Manager where no action has been taken for longer periods.

Solid Waste Removal: Collection and disposal of solid waste is one of the services that the
municipality provides to the town area and a few sites outside of town including the Wild Coast

Sun Casino. The municipality has implemented a new billing approach which ensures that all customers who individually generate waste are billed individually. The exercise was conducted by the refuse section and the billing database has significantly increased and showed us that there are customers we have been providing the service to at no cost at all. This has resulted in the revenue billed for the month to be around R354 thousand which is less than the revised projection by 9%. An investigation indicated that the decrease may be as a result of the correction of categories from the verification conducted by the user department from the categories previously confirmed for billing purposes.

- Interest on Investments: The municipality invests surplus cash and unspent grants to generate interest that would be utilised to fund other municipal programmes, this interest includes interest on the municipality's positive balance in the municipality's main account. The table above shows that the municipality generated over R2.7 million worth of interest on investments with a year to date actual that is above the revised projection by 28% which hope will be maintained as the year progresses to supplement the municipality's funding capacity during on shortfalls with some anticipated revenue streams.
- Interest on outstanding debtors: The municipality charges interest on debtors owing for more than 30 days at a rate of prime plus 2% as per the municipality's credit control and debt collection policy. This has yielded interest of R763 thousand for the period ended 31 March 2024 which has gone above the amount projected for the period by 211%. This requires intense debt collection initiatives. A higher interest generation means the municipality's debtors are more than what they were projected to be.
- Fines: The municipality has a traffic department which enforces traffic laws and the municipality's by-laws. Anyone found to have contravened these laws is charged a fine accordingly. These fines also include fines for electricity tempering. The municipality has generated just over R10 thousand revenue on these fines with a year to date of R37 thousand which is below the revised projection by 78%. It is worth noting though that this does not represent cash collected and measures should be put in place to ensure people pay their fines. Experience has taught us that people generally do not settle traffic fines and, in most cases when they do they do so at lower values than the initial revenue recognised. This is one of the areas where we were forced to adjust down in the previous year to ensure that we end up with realistic revenues.
- **Rental of facilities:** The municipality has properties that it rents out to other businesses and individuals from which it generates revenue. These include properties like the Boxer complex, Spar, Browns, Bargain and others. The revenue generated here also includes rental for billboards

and advertising around the town area. The municipality has generated about R358 thousand for the month which has pushed the actual performance to a level below the revised projection by 11%, a regression from 10% in the previous months up to February 2024 which is a result of a combination of revised contracts that have been concluded and those that have since expired and are on a month to month term.

- Licenses and permits: The municipality has a fully functional testing station which has been in operation for the past three years. This has been one of the municipality's promising revenue stream since the completion of the testing station. The municipality only generated R124 thousand worth of revenue for the period. The municipality has generated below the revised projected collection by 15% which we hope will be improved as the year progresses to at least come closer to the amounts projected.
- Transfers and subsidies: The municipality receives grants, both conditional and those without conditions. The report shows that an amount of over R85.3 million has been transferred to revenue for the period ended 31 March 2024 from the operating grants whose conditions have been met. This has recorded a year to date performance of R348.8 million the nine months of the current financial year. This happens when the municipality has spent the grants according to the requirements of the funders or DORA. The biggest chunk of these transfers is equitable share that was received during the first month of the financial year, during the month of December 2023, and the last trenches during the month of March 2024.

d) **Debt Collection**

The table below shows a 85% overall collection rate for the month ended 31 March 2024. However, we note a 89% collection rate on leasehold fees, 95% on electricity, 74% on property rates and 92% on refuse removal for the period.

WINNIE MADIKIZELA MANDELA LM: MONTHLY BILLING & RECEIPTS (including VAT)

YEAR ENDING: 30 June 2024

| INCOME TYPE | JULY | AUGAST | SEPTEMBER | 1ST QUARTER | OCTOBER | NOVEMBER | DECEMBER | 2ND QUARTER | JANUARY | FEBRUARY | MARCH | 3RD QUARTER | TOTAL |
|-----------------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|-------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RATES | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| billed | 15,604,954.85 | 1,123,005.38 | 1,123,511 | 17,851,471 | 1,125,130.39 | 1,027,745.78 | 1,030,076.00 | 3,182,952.17 | 1,014,690.23 | 1,012,782.81 | 1,012,386.46 | 3,039,859.50 | 24,074,282.56 |
| payment received | 627,626.58 | 796,922.50 | 613,744 | 2,038,294 | 557,899.15 | 10,251,524.46 | 515,224.90 | 11,324,648.51 | 2,220,693.95 | 932,169.04 | 747,268.64 | 3,900,131.63 | 17,263,073.65 |
| % of billing received | 4% | 71% | 55% | 11% | 50% | 997% | 50% | 356% | 219% | 92% | 74% | 128% | 72% |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ELECTRICITY | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| billed | 3,155,904.34 | 3,176,575.05 | 3,052,055 | 9,384,534 | 3,474,151.04 | 3,786,663.64 | 3,486,583.29 | 2,653,393.27 | 3,184,789.11 | 3,092,947.40 | 2,701,177.11 | 8,978,913.62 | 21,016,840.95 |
| payment received | 2,272,302.01 | 2,208,570.00 | 2,248,110 | 6,728,982 | 2,418,818.04 | 2,580,284.91 | 2,203,396.05 | 7,202,499.00 | 2,653,393.27 | 2,396,409.30 | 2,557,282.97 | 7,607,085.54 | 21,538,566.71 |
| % of billing received | 72% | 70% | 74% | 72% | 70% | 68% | 63% | 271% | 83% | 77% | 95% | 85% | 102% |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LEASEHOLD FEES | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| billed | 376,354.31 | 376,354.31 | 354,289 | 1,106,997 | 354,288.81 | 378,119.55 | 381,881.42 | 1,114,289.78 | 381,881.42 | 381,881.42 | 322,428.59 | 1,086,191.43 | 3,307,478.64 |
| payment received | 317,569.70 | 352,272.46 | 319,556 | 989,399 | 321,158.11 | 350,118.76 | 468,332.57 | 1,139,609.44 | 386,615.19 | 487,987.72 | 286,178.72 | 1,160,781.63 | 3,289,789.62 |
| % of billing received | 84% | 94% | 90% | 89% | 91% | 93% | 123% | 102% | 101% | 128% | 89% | 107% | 99% |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| VAT | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| billed | 582,492.91 | 585,865.38 | 563,850 | 1,732,208 | 627,163.94 | 677,615.39 | 633,167.71 | 1,937,947.04 | 587,708.96 | 573,904.10 | 506,558.40 | 1,668,171.46 | 5,338,326.29 |
| payment received | 434,171.56 | 409,863.83 | 425,024 | 1,269,059 | 453,654.74 | 481,617.01 | 437,697.21 | 1,372,968.96 | 499,485.73 | 467,599.02 | 418,662.68 | 1,385,747.43 | 4,027,775.62 |
| % of billing received | 75% | 70% | 75% | 73% | 72% | 71% | 69% | 71% | 85% | 81% | 83% | 83% | 75% |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| INTEREST | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| billed | 284,801.86 | 285,265.88 | 295,487 | 865,555 | 302,656.56 | 311,748.06 | 328,700.36 | 943,104.98 | 340,620.62 | 347,813.80 | 354,373.84 | 1,042,808.26 | 2,851,468.02 |
| payment received | 127,852.26 | 100,457.22 | 117,095 | 345,404 | 106,142.59 | 569,306.79 | 99,906.00 | 775,355.38 | 177,219.04 | 197,692.03 | 107,824.78 | 482,735.85 | 1,603,495.63 |
| % of billing received | 45% | 35% | 40% | 40% | 35% | 183% | 30% | 82% | 52% | 57% | 30% | 46% | 56% |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REFUSE REMOVAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| billed | 351,026.45 | 352,839.00 | 352,652 | 1,056,517 | 352,652.00 | 352,652.00 | 352,652.00 | 1,057,956.00 | 351,388.00 | 351,197.00 | 353,449.00 | 1,056,034.00 | 3,170,507.45 |
| payment received | 295,867.99 | 243,433.41 | 251,617 | 790,919 | 275,153.67 | 279,996.61 | 251,269.11 | 806,419.39 | 291,480.15 | 250,001.32 | 325,232.08 | 866,713.55 | 2,464,051.78 |
| % of billing received | 84% | 69% | 71% | 75% | 78% | 79% | 71% | 76% | 83% | 71% | 92% | 82% | 78% |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL INCOME | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| billed | 20,355,534.72 | 5,899,905.00 | 5,741,843 | 31,997,282 | 6,236,042.74 | 6,534,544.42 | 6,213,060.78 | 10,889,643.24 | 5,861,078.34 | 5,760,526.53 | 5,250,373.40 | 16,871,978.27 | 59,758,903.91 |
| payment received | 4,075,390.10 | 4,111,519.42 | 3,975,147 | 12,162,057 | 4,132,826.30 | 14,512,848.54 | 3,975,825.84 | 22,621,500.68 | 6,228,887.33 | 4,731,858.43 | 4,442,449.87 | 15,403,195.63 | 50,186,753.01 |
| % of billing received | 20% | 70% | 69% | 38% | 66% | 222% | 64% | 208% | 106% | 82% | 85% | 91% | 84% |

e) Expenditure by Type

EC443 Winnie Madikizela Mandela - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M09 March

| | | 2022/23 | | | | Budget Yea | ar 2023/24 | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----|---------|----------|----------|---------|------------|------------|-----------|----------|-----------|
| Description | Ref | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Monthly | YearTD | YearTD | YTD | YTD | Full Year |
| | | Outcome | Budget | Budget | actual | actual | budget | variance | variance | Forecast |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | % | |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employ ee related costs | | 114,174 | 130,212 | 130,041 | 9,776 | 86,676 | 97,531 | (10,855) | -11% | 130,212 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 26,321 | 28,480 | 28,480 | 2,210 | 20,124 | 21,360 | (1,236) | -6% | 28,480 |
| Bulk purchases - electricity | | 42,241 | 47,731 | 47,731 | 2,849 | 30,428 | 35,798 | (5,370) | -15% | 47,731 |
| Inventory consumed | | 5,396 | 7,485 | 7,683 | 276 | 3,607 | 5,762 | (2,155) | -37% | 7,485 |
| Debt impairment | | 1,404 | 10,109 | 10,109 | - | - | 7,582 | (7,582) | -100% | 10,109 |
| Depreciation and amortisation | | 41,762 | 54,371 | 64,371 | 3,148 | 28,194 | 48,278 | (20,084) | -42% | 54,371 |
| Interest | | | 100 | 100 | - | 41 | 75 | (34) | -46% | 100 |
| Contracted services | | 52,001 | 85,745 | 128,803 | 6,858 | 74,673 | 96,602 | (21,929) | -23% | 85,745 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | 2,593 | 3,431 | 3,281 | 208 | 897 | 2,461 | (1,564) | -64% | 3,431 |
| Irrecov erable debts written off | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Operational costs | | 61,243 | 80,034 | 81,298 | 4,543 | 42,783 | 60,973 | (18,191) | -30% | 80,034 |
| Losses on Disposal of Assets | | 39,911 | - | 22,432 | - | 18 | 11,216 | (11,198) | -100% | - |
| Other Losses | | - | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | - | | _ |
| Total Expenditure | | 387,046 | 447,697 | 524,328 | 29,869 | 287,440 | 387,638 | (100,198) | -26% | 447,697 |

The table above shows the municipality's expenses per type of expenditure. This is compared with the revenues generated per type to determine whether the municipality is operating at a loss or a surplus.

- Employee costs and Remuneration of councillors: The municipality has remunerated employees who are remunerated as per the prevailing Bargaining Council agreements. The expenditure for the period ended 31 March 2024 reflects an amount of R9.7 million for employee costs and R2.2 million for the remuneration of councillors. The remuneration of councillors shows a 6% underspending compared to what is expected at the same period. Employee costs have continued to record a 11% saving that is always expected considering issues like, annual increment for senior managers, annual and long-term bonuses, resignations, leave provisions and vacant positions.
- **Bulk Purchases:** The municipality purchases electricity in bulk from Eskom for distribution to the town customers. This is the main input cost to the distribution of electricity. The table shows that the municipality spent over R2.8 million on the item during the month. A year to date actual of R30.4 million which is below the revised projected expenditure by 15% is reported. Eskom has since changed their billing date to coincide with the month end from their traditional billing date of the 10th of the following month.
- **Depreciation and asset impairment:** The depreciation run has been performed after the end of each quarter and recently monthly, resulting in the depreciation for March 2024 being R3.1 million as the asset register has been reviewed to ensure that the assets were correctly accounted for in the annual financial statements. This has resulted in the depreciation recorded being below the revised projection for the month by about 42%.
- Contracted Services: This relates to the municipality's general expenses that have been incurred during the month where only external service providers could be used to render the service or

procure goods. This shows that the municipality incurred R6.8 million worth of expenditure during the month. As indicated earlier in the report this month coincides with the end of the first month after the adjustment budget has approved after the end of the 2nd quarter where recovery plans are being implemented to compensate for targets not achieved in the previous quarters. The expenditure also includes expenditures reallocated from the capital budget relating to electrification projects that are anticipated will be transferred to Eskom by the end of the year. A year to date performance less than the targeted performance at 23% is recorded on the report indicating the need for affected departments to be informed and sensitised so that recovery measures may be implemented.

• Other Expenditure (Operational Costs): This also shows expenditure for the month at R4.5 million and a saving of about 30% which might be as a result of the slow spending during the first months of each financial year which is always experienced at this time of the year. This requires though that departments that are currently underspending be sensitised of the matter so that they can ensure that the underspending is as per their plans and there are plans to recover or periods where expenditure is expected to be more.

f) Revenue by Municipal Vote

EC443 Winnie Madikizela Mandela - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M09 March

| Vote Description | | 2022/23 | | | | Budget Ye | ar 2023/24 | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| | Ref | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | % | i |
| Revenue by Vote | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council | | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Vote 2 - Corporate Services | | 576 | 441 | 441 | 39 | 297 | 331 | (34) | -10.2% | 441 |
| Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury Office | | 373,263 | 362,652 | 372,706 | 89,251 | 377,681 | 279,530 | 98,151 | 35.1% | 362,652 |
| Vote 4 - Community Services | | 25,490 | 13,502 | 12,423 | 630 | 9,439 | 9,443 | (4) | 0.0% | 13,502 |
| Vote 5 - Development Planning | | 22,795 | 28,330 | 37,498 | 613 | 21,373 | 28,123 | (6,750) | -24.0% | 28,330 |
| Vote 6 - Engineering Services | | 135,705 | 111,464 | 115,161 | 9,373 | 87,413 | 86,371 | 1,042 | 1.2% | 111,464 |
| Total Revenue by Vote | 2 | 557,828 | 516,389 | 538,230 | 99,907 | 496,203 | 403,797 | 92,406 | 22.9% | 516,389 |

The table above shows revenue generated per municipal vote as defined in s1 of the MFMA. The table shows that Engineering services has generated over R9.3 million for the month with Budget and Treasury showing generation of over R89.2 million which may be attributable to the interest received on investments, debtors and the equitable share while Development Planning is at R6.13 thousand as well as Community Services at over R630 thousand.

g) Expenditure by Municipal Vote

EC443 Winnie Madikizela Mandela - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M09 March

| Vote Description | 2022/23 Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|
| | Ref | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance | Full Year |
| | | | | | | | | TID Variance | | Forecast |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | % | |
| Expenditure by Vote | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council | | 78,545 | 88,654 | 89,306 | 6,600 | 58,427 | 66,980 | (8,553) | -12.8% | 88,654 |
| Vote 2 - Corporate Services | | 42,090 | 64,946 | 65,800 | 3,914 | 32,429 | 49,350 | (16,921) | -34.3% | 64,946 |
| Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury Office | | 27,995 | 45,747 | 45,747 | 1,481 | 20,629 | 34,310 | (13,681) | -39.9% | 45,747 |
| Vote 4 - Community Services | | 70,461 | 83,784 | 88,466 | 5,829 | 52,526 | 64,055 | (11,529) | -18.0% | 83,784 |
| Vote 5 - Dev elopment Planning | | 21,936 | 24,898 | 29,673 | 1,718 | 14,520 | 22,255 | (7,735) | -34.8% | 24,898 |
| Vote 6 - Engineering Services | | 146,019 | 139,669 | 205,336 | 10,326 | 108,910 | 154,002 | (45,092) | -29.3% | 139,669 |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | 2 | 387,046 | 447,697 | 524,328 | 29,869 | 287,440 | 390,951 | (103,511) | -26.5% | 447,697 |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | 2 | 170,782 | 68,692 | 13,902 | 70,039 | 208,763 | 12,846 | 195,917 | 1525.1% | 68,692 |

The table above shows the expenditure by municipal vote. The total expenditure for the month of March 2024 amounted to above R29 million with a year to date of R287.4 million.

h) Municipality's financial performance

EC443 Winnie Madikizela Mandela - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M09 March

| | | 2022/23 | | | | Budget Yea | r 2023/24 | | | |
|---|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------------|
| Description | Ref | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | % | |
| Revenue | | | | | | | | | | |
| Exchange Revenue | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - Electricity | | 40,848 | 32,243 | 39,450 | 2,741 | 35,401 | 29,587 | 5,814 | 20% | 32,243 |
| Service charges - Water | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ |
| Service charges - Waste Water Management | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | - |
| Service charges - Waste management | | 15,477 | 5,661 | 4,661 | 354 | 3,168 | 3,496 | (328) | -9% | 5,661 |
| Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services | | 158 | 201 | 201 | 10 | 161 | 151 | 10 | 7% | 201 |
| Agency services | | 1,361 | 1,266 | 1,414 | 92 | 1,079 | 1,061 | 19 | 2% | 1,266 |
| Interest | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ |
| Interest earned from Receivables | | 2,413 | 3,390 | 3,390 | 354 | 2,814 | 2,542 | 272 | 11% | 3,390 |
| Interest from Current and Non Current Assets | | 21,920 | 15,890 | 25,890 | 2,786 | 24,811 | 19,418 | 5,393 | 28% | 15,890 |
| Dividends | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ |
| Rent on Land | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ |
| Rental from Fixed Assets | | 7,576 | 5,282 | 5,402 | 358 | 3,588 | 4,052 | (463) | -11% | 5,282 |
| Licence and permits | | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | | _ |
| Operational Revenue | | 676 | 471 | 237 | 45 | 243 | 178 | 65 | 37% | 471 |
| Non-Exchange Revenue | | - | | _ | - | _ | - | _ | - /- | _ |
| Property rates | | 21,160 | 21,250 | 21,250 | 604 | 19,912 | 15,937 | 3,974 | 25% | 21,250 |
| Surcharges and Taxes | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | | |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | 1,225 | 225 | 225 | 10 | 37 | 169 | (132) | -78% | 225 |
| Licence and permits | | 2,169 | 2,537 | 2,537 | 124 | 1,614 | 1,903 | (289) | -15% | 2,537 |
| Transfers and subsidies - Operational | | 342,754 | 349,897 | 355,050 | 85,392 | 348,898 | 266,287 | 82,611 | 31% | 349,897 |
| Interest | | 4,037 | 1,780 | 1,780 | 409 | 4,006 | 1,335 | 2,671 | 200% | 1,780 |
| Other Gains | | 1,738 | - | - | _ | ,000 | - | | 20070 | ,,,,,, |
| Discontinued Operations | | - 1,700 | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | | _ |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and | | 463,512 | 440,094 | 461,487 | 93,277 | 445,733 | 346,115 | 99,617 | 29% | 440,094 |
| contributions) | | | ,,,, | , | , | , , | , | , . | | |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employ ee related costs | | 114,174 | 130,212 | 130,041 | 9,776 | 86,676 | 97,531 | (10,855) | -11% | 130,212 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 26,321 | 28,480 | 28,480 | 2,210 | 20,124 | 21,360 | (1,236) | -6% | 28,480 |
| Bulk purchases - electricity | | 42,241 | 47,731 | 47,731 | 2,849 | 30,428 | 35,798 | (5,370) | -15% | 47,731 |
| Inventory consumed | | 5,396 | 7,485 | 7,683 | 276 | 3,607 | 5,762 | (2,155) | -37% | 7,485 |
| Debt impairment | | 1,404 | 10,109 | 10,109 | - | - | 7,582 | (7,582) | -100% | 10,109 |
| Depreciation and amortisation | | 41,762 | 54,371 | 64,371 | 3,148 | 28,194 | 48,278 | (20,084) | -42% | 54,371 |
| Interest | | | 100 | 100 | - | 41 | 75 | (34) | -46% | 100 |
| Contracted services | | 52,001 | 85,745 | 128,803 | 6,858 | 74,673 | 96,602 | (21,929) | -23% | 85,745 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | 2,593 | 3,431 | 3,281 | 208 | 897 | 2,461 | (1,564) | -64% | 3,431 |
| Irrecoverable debts written off | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ |
| Operational costs | | 61,243 | 80,034 | 81,298 | 4,543 | 42,783 | 60,973 | (18,191) | -30% | 80,034 |
| Losses on Disposal of Assets | | 39,911 | _ | 22,432 | _ | 18 | 11,216 | (11,198) | -100% | _ |
| Other Losses | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ |
| Total Expenditure | | 387,046 | 447,697 | 524,328 | 29,869 | 287,440 | 387,638 | (100,198) | -26% | 447,697 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | 76,466 | (7,603) | (62,841) | 63,409 | 158,293 | (41,523) | 199,816 | (0) | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) | | 93,836 | 76,295 | 76,910 | 6,630 | 50,470 | 57,682 | (7,212) | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind) | | 479 | | - | _ | _ | _ | - (*,= \-) | (-, | _ |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | | 170,782 | 68,692 | 14,068 | 70,039 | 208,763 | 16,159 | | | 68,692 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Income Tax | | _ | | | - | | | | | _ |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax | | 170,782 | 68,692 | 14,068 | 70,039 | 208,763 | 16,159 | | | 68,692 |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture | | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | - |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities | | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | | | _ |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | | 170,782 | 68,692 | 14,068 | 70,039 | 208,763 | 16,159 | | | 68,692 |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate | | | | | | | | | | |
| Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions | | | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year | | 170,782 | 68,692 | 14,068 | 70,039 | 208,763 | 16,159 | | | 68,692 |

The municipality has, for the month ended recorded a surplus of R70 million so far with a year to date surplus of over R208.7 million for the period ended March 2024. This must be seen in the correct perspective as there has been receipts of the expected grants from the national purse. The municipality is still heavily reliant on grant funding and as such the surpluses still need to be seen in that perspective as they relate to expenditures that are still to be incurred. Measures still need to be put in place to move the municipality towards self-sustainability.

8. Capital programme performance

a) Capital expenditure by asset class and sub-class

EC443 Winnie Madikizela Mandela - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M09 March

| | | 2022/23 | | | | Budget Yea | r 2023/24 | | | |
|--|-----|---------|----------|----------|---------|------------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| Description | Ref | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Monthly | YearTD | YearTD | YTD | YTD | Full Year |
| | | Outcome | Budget | Budget | actual | actual | budget | variance | variance | Forecast |
| R thousands | 1 | | | | | | | | % | |
| Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Infrastructure</u> | | 51,479 | 82,532 | 58,134 | 3,136 | 22,780 | 43,601 | 20,820 | 47.8% | 82,532 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | 35,196 | 51,478 | 50,472 | 3,136 | 22,780 | 37,854 | 15,074 | 39.8% | 51,478 |
| Roads | | 35,196 | 42,181 | 41,059 | 3,136 | 19,657 | 30,795 | 11,137 | 36.2% | 42,181 |
| Road Structures | | - | 9,297 | 9,412 | - | 3,123 | 7,059 | 3,937 | 55.8% | 9,297 |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | 15,252 | 14,783 | - | - | 0 | _ | (0) | #DIV/0! | 14,783 |
| MV Networks | | 14,432 | 14,783 | - | - | 0 | - | (0) | #DIV/0! | 14,783 |
| LV Networks | | 820 | - | - | - | - | - | - | | _ |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | 1,032 | 16,271 | 7,662 | - | - | 5,747 | 5,747 | 100.0% | 16,271 |
| Landfill Sites | | 1,032 | 16,271 | 7,575 | - | - | 5,682 | 5,682 | 100.0% | 16,271 |
| Waste Drop-off Points | | - | - | 87 | - | - | 65 | 65 | 100.0% | - |
| Community Assets | | 5,009 | 3,754 | 6,994 | - | 2,151 | 5,245 | 3,094 | 59.0% | 3,754 |
| Community Facilities | | 4,632 | 3,117 | 6,704 | - | 2,119 | 5,028 | 2,909 | 57.9% | 3,117 |
| Halls | | 693 | 770 | 770 | - | - | 578 | 578 | 100.0% | 770 |
| Crèches | | 1,890 | 607 | 1,900 | - | 1,642 | 1,425 | (217) | -15.2% | 607 |
| Markets | | 2,050 | 1,739 | 4,033 | - | 477 | 3,025 | 2,548 | 84.2% | 1,739 |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | 377 | 637 | 289 | - | 32 | 217 | 185 | 85.3% | 637 |
| Outdoor Facilities | | 377 | 637 | 289 | - | 32 | 217 | 185 | 85.3% | 637 |
| Heritage assets | | _ | 1,304 | 1,304 | - | - | 978 | 978 | 100.0% | 1,304 |
| Works of Art | | - | 1,304 | 1,304 | - | - | 978 | 978 | 100.0% | 1,304 |
| Other assets | | 997 | - | 3,419 | - | 0 | 2,565 | 2,565 | 100.0% | - |
| Operational Buildings | | 997 | - | 3,419 | - | 0 | 2,565 | 2,565 | 100.0% | - |
| Yards | | _ | - | - | - | 0 | - | (0) | #DIV/0! | - |
| Manufacturing Plant | | 997 | - | 3,419 | - | - | 2,565 | 2,565 | 100.0% | - |
| Computer Equipment | | 2,520 | 2,000 | 2,086 | - | 382 | 1,565 | 1,182 | 75.6% | 2,000 |
| Computer Equipment | | 2,520 | 2,000 | 2,086 | - | 382 | 1,565 | 1,182 | 75.6% | 2,000 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 1,201 | 3,870 | 4,087 | - | 0 | 3,065 | 3,065 | 100.0% | 3,870 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 1,201 | 3,870 | 4,087 | - | 0 | 3,065 | 3,065 | 100.0% | 3,870 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 168 | 137 | 206 | 90 | 122 | 155 | 32 | 20.9% | 137 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 168 | 137 | 206 | 90 | 122 | 155 | 32 | 20.9% | 137 |
| Transport Assets | | 4,457 | 6,678 | 5,978 | 126 | 966 | 4,484 | 3,517 | 78.4% | 6,678 |
| Transport Assets | | 4,457 | 6,678 | 5,978 | 126 | 966 | 4,484 | 3,517 | 78.4% | 6,678 |
| Total Capital Expenditure on new assets | 1 | 65,832 | 100,275 | 82,209 | 3,352 | 26,402 | 61,657 | 35,255 | 57.2% | 100,275 |

EC443 Winnie Madikizela Mandela - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M09 March

| | | 2022/23 | | | | Budget Yea | r 2023/24 | | | |
|--|-----|---------|----------|----------|---------|------------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| Description | Ref | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Monthly | YearTD | YearTD | YTD | YTD | Full Year |
| | | Outcome | Budget | Budget | actual | actual | budget | variance | variance | Forecast |
| R thousands | 1 | • | | | | | | >>>>> | % | |
| Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | | 66,994 | 4,122 | 21,681 | - | 3,118 | 16,260 | 13,143 | 80.8% | 4,122 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | 66,994 | 4,122 | 21,681 | - | 3,118 | 16,260 | 13,143 | 80.8% | 4,122 |
| Roads | | 66,994 | 4,122 | 21,681 | - | 3,118 | 16,260 | 13,143 | 80.8% | 4,122 |
| Community Assets | | 2,374 | - | - | - | - | - | - | | _ |
| Community Facilities | | 2,374 | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals | | 2,374 | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Other assets | | 1,243 | 191 | 191 | - | (32) | 143 | 176 | 122.5% | 191 |
| Operational Buildings | | 1,243 | 191 | 191 | - | (32) | 143 | 176 | 122.5% | 191 |
| Municipal Offices | | 1,243 | 191 | 191 | - | (32) | 143 | 176 | 122.5% | 191 |
| Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets | 1 | 70,611 | 4,313 | 21,872 | - | 3,085 | 16,404 | 13,318 | 81.2% | 4,313 |

EC443 Winnie Madikizela Mandela - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M09 March

| | | 2022/23 | | | | Budget Yea | ar 2023/24 | | | |
|--|-----|---------|----------|----------|---------|------------|------------|----------|----------|-----------|
| Description | Ref | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Monthly | YearTD | YearTD | YTD | YTD | Full Year |
| | | Outcome | Budget | Budget | actual | actual | budget | variance | variance | Forecast |
| R thousands | 1 | | | | | | | | % | |
| Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Infrastructure</u> | | - | 6,830 | 10,330 | 1,807 | 6,542 | 7,748 | 1,206 | 15.6% | 6,830 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | - | 6,830 | 6,830 | 1,807 | 6,542 | 5,123 | (1,419) | -27.7% | 6,830 |
| Roads | | - | 6,830 | 6,830 | 1,807 | 6,542 | 5,123 | (1,419) | -27.7% | 6,830 |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | - | - | 3,500 | - | - | 2,625 | 2,625 | 100.0% | - |
| LV Networks | | | - | 3,500 | - | - | 2,625 | 2,625 | 100.0% | - |
| Community Assets | | 12,780 | 11,864 | 25,249 | 1,177 | 10,577 | 18,937 | 8,360 | 44.1% | 11,864 |
| Community Facilities | | 9,921 | 8,744 | 18,764 | 497 | 6,348 | 14,073 | 7,725 | 54.9% | 8,744 |
| Halls | | 9,921 | 8,744 | 18,764 | 497 | 6,348 | 14,073 | 7,725 | 54.9% | 8,744 |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | 2,859 | 3,120 | 6,485 | 680 | 4,229 | 4,864 | 634 | 13.0% | 3,120 |
| Outdoor Facilities | | 2,859 | 3,120 | 6,485 | 680 | 4,229 | 4,864 | 634 | 13.0% | 3,120 |
| Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets | 1 | 12,780 | 18,695 | 35,579 | 2,984 | 17,119 | 26,685 | 9,566 | 35.8% | 18,695 |

The above tables indicate that the municipality's spending is a over R6.3 million for the month ended from its capital budget and a year to date of over R46.6 million for the period ended 31 March 2024.

b) Capital Expenditure by municipal vote

EC443 Winnie Madikizela Mandela - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M09 March

| | | 2022/23 | | | | Budget Yea | r 2023/24 | | | |
|---|---|---------|----------|---|---------|-------------|---|---------------------|----------|-----------|
| Vote Description | Ref | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Monthly | YearTD | YearTD | YTD | YTD | Full Year |
| | | Outcome | Budget | Budget | actual | actual | budget | variance | variance | Forecast |
| R thousands | 1 | | | | | | | | % | |
| Multi-Year expenditure appropriation | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Vote 2 - Corporate Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury Office | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Vote 4 - Community Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Vote 5 - Development Planning | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Vote 6 - Engineering Services | | 14,976 | 10,125 | 22,914 | 1,177 | 10,577 | 17,186 | (6,609) | -38% | 10,125 |
| Total Capital Multi-year expenditure | 4,7 | 14,976 | 10,125 | 22,914 | 1,177 | 10,577 | 17,186 | (6,609) | -38% | 10,125 |
| Single Year expenditure appropriation | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council | | _ | 1,304 | 1,304 | _ | - | 978 | (978) | -100% | 1,304 |
| Vote 2 - Corporate Services | | 6,366 | 9,457 | 7,490 | 126 | 1,349 | 5,618 | (4,269) | -76% | 9,457 |
| Vote 3 - Budget and Treasury Office | | _ | _ | 300 | _ | - | 225 | (225) | -100% | _ |
| Vote 4 - Community Services | | 4,289 | 21,308 | 15,334 | 90 | 90 | 11,501 | (11,411) | -99% | 21,308 |
| Vote 5 - Development Planning | *************************************** | 3,423 | 2,376 | 7,742 | - | 509 | 5,807 | (5,298) | -91% | 2,376 |
| Vote 6 - Engineering Services | | 120,168 | 78,712 | 84,574 | 4,943 | 34,082 | 63,431 | (29,349) | -46% | 78,712 |
| Total Capital single-year expenditure | 4 | 134,247 | 113,157 | 116,746 | 5,159 | 36,030 | 87,559 | (51,530) | -59% | 113,157 |
| Total Capital Expenditure | | 149,223 | 123,282 | 139,660 | 6,336 | 46,607 | 104,745 | (58,139) | -56% | 123,282 |
| | | • | | *************************************** | | | *************************************** | | | |
| Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 6,594 | 11,109 | 9,269 | 126 | 1,349 | 6,951 | (5,603) | -81% | 11,109 |
| Executive and council | | _ | 1,304 | 1,304 | - | _ | 978 | (978) | -100% | 1,304 |
| Finance and administration | | 6,594 | 9,804 | 7,964 | 126 | 1,349 | 5,973 | (4,625) | -77% | 9,804 |
| Internal audit | | _ | _ | _ | _ | | | _ | | _ |
| Community and public safety | | 1,607 | 907 | 3,585 | 90 | 90 | 1,156 | (1,066) | -92% | 907 |
| Community and social services | | 1,473 | 770 | 1,405 | - | _ | 1,054 | (1,054) | -100% | 770 |
| Sport and recreation | | 134 | 137 | 137 | 90 | 90 | 102 | (12) | -12% | 137 |
| Public safety | | _ | _ | 2,043 | _ | _ | | _ (/ | 1270 | _ |
| Housing | | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ |
| Health | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ |
| Economic and environmental services | | 123,316 | 75,731 | 111,818 | 6,120 | 45,168 | 83,798 | (38,630) | -46% | 75,731 |
| Planning and development | | 21,038 | 13,300 | 32,748 | 1,177 | 12,728 | 24,561 | (11,833) | -48% | 13,300 |
| Road transport | | 102,278 | 62,430 | 78,983 | 4,943 | 32,440 | 59,237 | (26,797) | -45% | 62,430 |
| Environmental protection | | 102,270 | 02,430 | 70,903 | 4,343 | 32,440 _ | - 39,237 | (20,797) | -45/0 | 02,430 |
| · | | 17,706 | 35,536 | 14,988 | _ | _ | 11,241 | | -100% | 35,536 |
| Trading services Energy sources | | 15,252 | 15,483 | 3,500 | _ | | 2,625 | (11,241) (2,625) | -100% | 15,483 |
| Water management | | 15,252 | 15,465 | 3,500 | - | - | 2,025 | (2,023) | -100% | 15,465 |
| * | | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | | - |
| Waste water management Waste management | 500 | 2.454 | 20.054 | | | - | 9.616 | | 1000/ | 20.054 |
| vvaste management Other | | 2,454 | 20,054 | 11,488 | - | - | 8,616 | (8,616) | -100% | 20,054 |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification | 3 | 149,223 | 123,282 | 139,660 | 6,336 | 46,607 | 103,147 | /EC EAA\ | -55% | 123,282 |
| Total Capital Experiuture - Functional Classification | | 149,223 | 123,202 | 139,000 | 0,330 | 40,007 | 103,147 | (56,541) | -3376 | 123,202 |
| Funded by: | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government | | 87,749 | 66,343 | 52,965 | 3,961 | 32,090 | 39,724 | (7,634) | -19% | 66,343 |
| Provincial Government | | _ | - | _ | - | - | - | - | | - |
| District Municipality | | _ | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ | | _ |
| Transfers recognised - capital | | 87,749 | 66,343 | 52,965 | 3,961 | 32,090 | 39,724 | (7,634) | -19% | 66,343 |
| Borrowing | 6 | _ | - | _ | - | _ | _ | - | | - |
| Internally generated funds | | 61,474 | 56,939 | 86,696 | 2,375 | 14,517 | 65,022 | (50,505) | -78% | 56,939 |
| Total Capital Funding | | 149,223 | 123,282 | 139,660 | 6,336 | 46,607 | 104,745 | (58,139) | -56% | 123,282 |

| the above table indicates that the municipality's spending is over R6.3 million for the month encapital budget and a year to date of over R46.6 million for the period ended 31 March 2024. | ded from its |
|---|--------------|
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

c) Expenditure on Repairs and Maintenance

EC443 Winnie Madikizela Mandela - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M09 March

| | | 2022/23 | | | | Budget Yea | r 2023/24 | | | |
|--|-----|---------|----------|----------|---------|------------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| Description | Ref | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Monthly | YearTD | YearTD | YTD | YTD | Full Year |
| | | Outcome | Budget | Budget | actual | actual | budget | variance | variance | Forecast |
| R thousands | 1 | | | | | | | | % | |
| Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Infrastructure</u> | | 1,966 | 22,656 | 27,763 | 564 | 17,904 | 20,822 | 2,918 | 14.0% | 22,656 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | 1,404 | 18,715 | 23,313 | 523 | 14,915 | 17,485 | 2,570 | 14.7% | 18,715 |
| Roads | | 43 | 666 | 466 | - | 18 | 350 | 332 | 94.8% | 666 |
| Road Structures | | 1,117 | 17,583 | 22,381 | 523 | 14,605 | 16,785 | 2,180 | 13.0% | 17,583 |
| Road Furniture | | 244 | 466 | 466 | - | 292 | 349 | 58 | 16.6% | 466 |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | 562 | 3,941 | 3,450 | - | 2,949 | 2,587 | (361) | -14.0% | 3,941 |
| MV Networks | | 562 | 3,941 | 300 | - | - | 225 | 225 | 100.0% | 3,941 |
| LV Networks | | - | - | 3,150 | - | 2,949 | 2,363 | (586) | -24.8% | _ |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | - | - | 1,000 | 41 | 41 | 750 | 710 | 94.6% | - |
| Waste Drop-off Points | | | - | 1,000 | 41 | 41 | 750 | 710 | 94.6% | - |
| Community Assets | | 668 | 864 | 1,354 | - | 200 | 1,016 | 815 | 80.3% | 864 |
| Community Facilities | | 668 | 864 | 1,354 | - | 200 | 1,016 | 815 | 80.3% | 864 |
| Halls | | 426 | 262 | 752 | - | 200 | 564 | 364 | 64.5% | 262 |
| Libraries | | 155 | 350 | 350 | - | - | 263 | 263 | 100.0% | 350 |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria | | 87 | 105 | 105 | - | - | 79 | 79 | 100.0% | 105 |
| Purls | | _ | 148 | 148 | - | - | 111 | 111 | 100.0% | 148 |
| Other assets | | 3,391 | 3,279 | 3,308 | 195 | 721 | 2,481 | 1,760 | 70.9% | 3,279 |
| Operational Buildings | | 3,391 | 3,279 | 3,308 | 195 | 721 | 2,481 | 1,760 | 70.9% | 3,279 |
| Municipal Offices | | 3,235 | 3,123 | 3,152 | 41 | 567 | 2,364 | 1,796 | 76.0% | 3,123 |
| Yards | | 157 | 156 | 156 | 154 | 154 | 117 | (37) | -31.4% | 156 |
| Computer Equipment | | 23 | 30 | 30 | - | 21 | 23 | 2 | 8.6% | 30 |
| Computer Equipment | | 23 | 30 | 30 | - | 21 | 23 | 2 | 8.6% | 30 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 69 | 199 | 259 | - | 109 | 194 | 85 | 43.9% | 199 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 69 | 199 | 259 | - | 109 | 194 | 85 | 43.9% | 199 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | - | 693 | 1,192 | - | 827 | 894 | 67 | 7.5% | 693 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | - | 693 | 1,192 | - | 827 | 894 | 67 | 7.5% | 693 |
| Transport Assets | | 5,170 | 4,546 | 6,385 | 753 | 4,039 | 4,789 | 750 | 15.7% | 4,546 |
| Transport Assets | | 5,170 | 4,546 | 6,385 | 753 | 4,039 | 4,789 | 750 | 15.7% | 4,546 |
| Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure | 1 | 11,287 | 32,266 | 40,292 | 1,512 | 23,821 | 30,219 | 6,398 | 21.2% | 32,266 |

The table shows that the municipality spent just over R1.5 million on the maintenance of its assets and infrastructure during the month of March 2024 with a year to date actual just below the revised projected spending by over 21.2% for the same period.

d) Depreciation by asset class

EC443 Winnie Madikizela Mandela - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M09 March

| | | 2022/23 | | | | Budget Yea | ar 2023/24 | | | |
|---------------------------------------|-----|---------|----------|----------|---------|------------|------------|----------|----------|-----------|
| Description | Ref | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Monthly | YearTD | YearTD | YTD | YTD | Full Year |
| | | Outcome | Budget | Budget | actual | actual | budget | variance | variance | Forecast |
| R thousands | 1 | | | | | | | | % | |
| Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Infrastructure</u> | | 30,625 | 34,353 | 34,353 | 2,487 | 22,063 | 25,765 | 3,702 | 14.4% | 34,353 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | 29,277 | 32,894 | 32,894 | 2,373 | 21,048 | 24,671 | 3,623 | 14.7% | 32,894 |
| Roads | | 12,562 | 14,241 | 14,241 | 967 | 8,574 | 10,681 | 2,107 | 19.7% | 14,241 |
| Road Structures | | 16,277 | 18,165 | 18,165 | 1,369 | 12,149 | 13,624 | 1,475 | 10.8% | 18,165 |
| Road Furniture | | 438 | 488 | 488 | 37 | 325 | 366 | 41 | 11.1% | 488 |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | 543 | 588 | 588 | 46 | 409 | 441 | 32 | 7.2% | 588 |
| Drainage Collection | | 204 | 221 | 221 | 17 | 154 | 166 | 12 | 7.2% | 221 |
| Storm water Conveyance | | 338 | 366 | 366 | 29 | 255 | 275 | 20 | 7.2% | 366 |
| Attenuation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | _ |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | 638 | 691 | 691 | 54 | 481 | 518 | 37 | 7.2% | 691 |
| MV Substations | | 51 | 55 | 55 | 4 | 39 | 42 | 3 | 7.2% | 55 |
| MV Switching Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| MV Networks | | 432 | 467 | 467 | 37 | 325 | 350 | 25 | 7.2% | 467 |
| LV Networks | | 155 | 168 | 168 | 13 | 117 | 126 | 9 | 7.2% | 168 |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | 167 | 181 | 181 | 14 | 126 | 136 | 10 | 7.2% | 181 |
| Landfill Sites | | 167 | 181 | 181 | 14 | 126 | 136 | 10 | 7.2% | 181 |
| Community Assets | | 4,532 | 9,089 | 9,089 | 208 | 1,842 | 6,817 | 4,975 | 73.0% | 9,089 |
| Community Facilities | | 3,762 | 6,344 | 6,344 | 142 | 1,262 | 4,758 | 3,496 | 73.5% | 6,344 |
| Halls | | 3,268 | 4,764 | 4,764 | 100 | 890 | 3,573 | 2,682 | 75.1% | 4,764 |
| Crèches | | 295 | 320 | 320 | 25 | 222 | 240 | 17 | 7.2% | 320 |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria | | 13 | 14 | 14 | 1 | 10 | 11 | 1 | 7.2% | 14 |
| Purls | | 101 | 1,068 | 1,068 | 9 | 76 | 801 | 725 | 90.5% | 1,068 |
| Public Ablution Facilities | | 27 | 114 | 114 | 2 | 20 | 85 | 65 | 76.3% | 114 |
| Stalls | | 58 | 64 | 64 | 5 | 43 | 48 | 5 | 10.2% | 64 |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | 770 | 2,745 | 2,745 | 65 | 580 | 2,059 | 1,479 | 71.8% | 2,745 |
| Outdoor Facilities | | 770 | 2,745 | 2,745 | 65 | 580 | 2,059 | 1,479 | 71.8% | 2,745 |
| Other assets | | 675 | 730 | 730 | 57 | 508 | 547 | 40 | 7.2% | 730 |
| Operational Buildings | | 662 | 716 | 716 | 56 | 498 | 537 | 39 | 7.2% | 716 |
| Municipal Offices | | 358 | 386 | 386 | 30 | 268 | 289 | 21 | 7.2% | 386 |
| Pay/Enquiry Points | | 3 | 4 | 4 | 0 | 3 | 3 | 0 | 7.2% | 4 |
| Yards | | 77 | 83 | 83 | 7 | 58 | 62 | 5 | 7.2% | 83 |
| Stores | | 115 | 125 | 125 | 10 | 87 | 93 | 7 | 7.2% | 125 |
| Training Centres | | 110 | 119 | 119 | 9 | 83 | 89 | 6 | 7.2% | 119 |
| Housing | | 13 | 14 | 14 | 1 | 10 | 10 | 1 | 7.2% | 14 |
| Social Housing | | 13 | 14 | 14 | 1 | 10 | 10 | 1 | 7.2% | 14 |
| Intangible Assets | | 11 | _ | - | 17 | 120 | - | (120) | #DIV/0! | _ |
| Servitudes | | - | - | | - | - | - | | | _ |
| Licences and Rights | | 11 | - | - | 17 | 120 | _ | (120) | #DIV/0! | _ |
| Computer Software and Applications | | 11 | _ | _ | 17 | 120 | _ | (120) | #DIV/0! | _ |
| Computer Equipment | | 2,380 | 2,809 | 2,809 | 148 | 1,355 | 2,106 | 751 | 35.7% | 2,809 |
| Computer Equipment | | 2,380 | 2,809 | 2,809 | 148 | 1,355 | 2,106 | 751 | 35.7% | 2,809 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 29 | 1,342 | 1,342 | 48 | 510 | 1,006 | 496 | 49.3% | 1,342 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 29 | 1,342 | 1,342 | 48 | 510 | 1,006 | 496 | 49.3% | 1,342 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 1,564 | 4,550 | 4,550 | 65 | 747 | 3,413 | 2,666 | 78.1% | 4,550 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 1,564 | 4,550 | 4,550 | 65 | 747 | 3,413 | 2,666 | 78.1% | 4,550 |
| Transport Assets | | 954 | 1,499 | 1,499 | 118 | 1,049 | 1,124 | 75 | 6.6% | 1,499 |
| Transport Assets | | 954 | 1,499 | 1,499 | 118 | 1,049 | 1,124 | 75 | 6.6% | 1,499 |
| Total Depreciation | 1 | 40,770 | 54,371 | 54,371 | 3,148 | 28,194 | 40,778 | 12,585 | 30.9% | 54,371 |

9. Supply chain management

The municipality has an established Supply Chain Management Unit in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act. The section is placed within the Budget and Treasury to deal centrally with all issues that relate to procurement, demand management, logistics and disposals. The following is the indication of the activities that have occurred within the department for the period being reported on.

a. Acquisition management

To improve the system of acquisition management the following should be taken into considerations

- Goods and services must only be procured in accordance with authorized procurement processes.
- Procurement of goods and services, either through quotations or through a bidding process, must be within the threshold values as determined by National treasury and the municipality's supply chain management policy.

b. Handling of tenders during and Post COVID-19

In attempt to continue delivering services to the communities decisions needed to be taken to ensure that the municipality proceeds with the procurement processes in line with the limitations placed by the regulations governing the movement of people and other things.

The municipality introduced virtual tender briefings using the Facebook live platform to share information with interested parties and provide clarities on tenders issued by the municipality. This was coupled with creation and introduction of email addresses where tenders can be submitted. This was done to address the following:

- Procurement to proceed despite the lockdown
- Protect the public and municipal staff from direct human interaction
- Limit movement in line with the lockdown
- Avoid documents which are known to be one of the carriers of COVID-19

To continue ensuring these processes are transparent the following has been introduced:

After each live Facebook briefing a register is generated of all those who interacted with the
presentation as instructed and posted on the municipal website so that all interested parties know
who is considered to have fully complied

- Once the tender closing time passes, a register indication the name of the company, tender amount, email address, date and time is prepared and posted on the municipal website for all bidders to know if their tenders will be considered
- All tenders are evaluated in electronic versions
- The recommended bidders are then requested to make a submission of the hard copies of their submission (originals)
- Only the hard copy of the winning bidder is then filed which also addresses issues with filing space and safety of the documents.
- This was then formalised and included in the review of the municipality's SCM policy.

c. Procurement requests below R2000.00

S13.2. (b)(1) Supply Chain Management policy states that 01 written quotation will be obtain for any procurement of transaction below an amount of R2000 including vat.

| Creditor Name | Function Name | Segment | Order Date | Value | Specifications |
|------------------------------|--|--|------------|----------|---|
| Mie (Pty) Ltd | Core Function:Human Resources | Personnel Recruitment cost 1010 | 3/14/2024 | 732.56 | Payment For Screening Of Candidates. Tourism Officer Agricultural Officer |
| Pondoland Times | Core Function:Economic Development/Plann | Advertising fees community services 2505260540 | 3/15/2024 | 800.00 | Request For A Newspaper Advert For Development Of Vacant Land As Per T Attached . |
| Isanga Business Solutions | Core Function:Mayor And Council | Catering Councillors meetings | 3/20/2024 | 1,980.00 | Request Lunch For 18 Mpac Members Meeting. |
| Group Two Media Company | Core Function:Municipal Manager Town Se | Advertising Finance | 3/26/2024 | 1,998.70 | Request Advertisment For Approved Revised Sdbip For 2023/24 Financial Two Local Newspapers |
| Group Two Media Company | Core Function:Finance | Advertising MM | 3/15/2024 | 1,998.70 | Advertising Of Compilation Of Grap Compliant Immovable Asset Register |
| Pondoland Times | Non-Core Function:Population Development | Advertising fees Human resources 1010260540 | 3/27/2024 | 2,000.00 | Request Advert For Mphuthumi Mafumbatha Stadium Furniture And Mpyc Cha |
| Pondoland Times | Core Function:Human Resources | Advertising MM | 3/27/2024 | 2,000.00 | Request For Advertising Four Posts Namely: It Technician ; Receptioni Hr Officer: Benefits & Costs Under Corporate Services Department And Town Planner Under Development Planning Department |
| Pondoland Times | Core Function:Municipal Manager Town Se | Advertising fees 1505 | 3/26/2024 | 2,000.00 | Request Advertisement For Ordinary Council Meeting In Two Local Newspa |
| Pondoland Times | Core Function:Economic Development/Plann | Advertising fees 1505 | 3/14/2024 | 2,000.00 | Request For A News Paper Re-Advert For A Call For Nominations For Pers Appointed As Members To The Winnie Madikizela Mandela Local Municipal Tribunal (Mpt) As Per The Attached. |
| Pondoland Times | Core Function:Human Resources | Advertising fees Human resources 1010260540 | 3/8/2024 | 2,000.00 | Request For Advertisement Of Integration Of Civic Centre With The Main Building |
| Pondoland Times | Core Function:Economic Development/Plann | Advertising fees 1505 | 3/6/2024 | 2,000.00 | Request For A Re-Advert For Construction Of Bizana Mini Market Phase 2 |

19,509.96

d. Procurement requests above R2, 000.00 but below R30, 000.00

Procurement of goods and services above R2000.00 but below R30 000.00 is done through a three-quotation system

| Creditor Name | Function Name | Segment | Order Date | Value | Specifications |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|------------|-----------|---|
| Group Two Media Company | Core Function:Finance | Advertising Finance | 3/27/2024 | 5,382.00 | Request For Advertising Of Draft Annual Budget 2024/2025 |
| Zamantambo Construction And Pr | Core Function:Economic Development/Plann | Stakeholder Consultation catering costs 1505 | 3/15/2024 | 5,400.00 | Request For Provision Of Water For 60 People Who Will Be Attending A P On The 20 March 2024 At Council Chambers And Water Should Be Delivered |
| Karoo Dawn Construiction & Pro | Core Function:Solid Waste Removal | Stakeholder Meetings- Refuse | 3/8/2024 | 5,700.00 | Request For Catering For 60 Participants For Waste Committee Meeting |
| African Compass Trading 37cc | Core Function:Mayor And Council | Whippery support catering costs 505260175 | 3/15/2024 | 5,800.00 | Request For High Vip Tea For Mtentu Bridge Stakeholders Meeting On The |
| African Compass Trading 37cc | Core Function:Mayor And Council | Catering Councillors meetings | 3/26/2024 | 6,500.00 | \Request For Lunch For A Caucus Meeting At Wmmlm |
| Khayakhulu General Dealer | Core Function:Solid Waste Removal | Transportation cleaning campaign | 3/7/2024 | 6,900.00 | Request Hiring Of 1 X15 Seater Taxi From Wmmlm To Ethekwini Municipali |
| All Seasons Tenza Restaurent A | Core Function:Mayor And Council | Catering special progrmans gender 505260191 | 3/6/2024 | 12,000.00 | Request For Lunch Packs For Mens Summit At Oliver And Adelaide Tambo H |
| Sizisa Ukhanyo Trading 1119 | Core Function:Mayor And Council | Transport Youth | 3/7/2024 | 12,000.00 | Request For 22 Seater Bus From Bizana To Durban For Cultural Group |
| Miazana Trading Enterprise Pty | Administrative And Corporate Support:Cor | Finished Goods:Acquisitions | 3/15/2024 | 13,350.00 | Request For Disposable Mask (50's*10 Boixes) |
| Kwik-Fit Bizana | Core Function:Roads | Roads Vehicle Maintenance | 3/15/2024 | 13,788.50 | Request Supply For 2 X Tyres For Tlb. |
| The Mane's Pty Ltd | Core Function:Finance | Finished Goods:Acquisitions | 3/14/2024 | 14,050.01 | Payment For Cleaning Resources. Two Stroke |
| Tyres & More Kokstad | Core Function:Police Forces Traffic And | Refuse- Vehicle Maintenance | 3/15/2024 | 16,566.99 | Request Replacement Of Tyrs; For Vip Patrol Vehicle. Tyre Size 265/60r All Terrain Including Wheel Alighnment |
| Why Not Trading 01 | Core Function:Mayor And Council | CDW Campaign catering 505260582 | 3/20/2024 | 18,730.00 | Catering For 150 People In Ward 2 Cdw Awareness Campaign On The 20.03. Mbuthweni Hall |
| Liso Investments (Pty) Ltd | Core Function:Mayor And Council | Annual Report Consultations catering 505260554 | 3/6/2024 | 18,950.00 | Request Lunch With Soft Drinks For Annual Report 2022/23 Fy Public Con To Be Held On The 04 March 2024 At Majola Tshutsha Community Hall In W |
| Likiho Trading | Core Function:Mayor And Council | Catering Councillors meetings | 3/27/2024 | 20,430.00 | Request Vip Tea For Ordinary Council Meeting To Be Held On The 27 Marc At Council Chamber 10hrs |
| Aphiwe Qhamani Group Society | Core Function:Mayor And Council | Customer care catering 515260179 | 3/7/2024 | 21,000.00 | Request For Lunch Packs For Customer Care Program To Be Held On The 11 2024 At Ward 11 |
| Evetho Trading 820(Pty)Ltd | Libraries And Archives:Librararies And A | CBD Road maintenance 5505235140 | 3/14/2024 | 21,500.00 | Payment For Libary Awareness Campaign 35 Laptops Bags 15 Tropyies |
| Bomba Diesel Mech And Supplier | Core Function:Electricity | R&M Backup Generator | 3/20/2024 | 21,562.50 | Request For Repairs And Maintenance Of Backup Generactor |
| Siza And Tk | Core Function:Solid Waste Removal | Transport Hire | 3/14/2024 | 22,000.00 | Request For Truck Hire For 5 Days For Waste Collection |
| Kwik-Fit Bizana | Core Function:Roads | Roads Vehicle Maintenance | 3/15/2024 | 22,597.50 | Request For One New Tyre Of A Bell Grader; Registration No. Jcf-375 Ec The Tyresize 17.5-25. |

| Creditor Name | Function Name | Segment | Order Date | Value | Specifications |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|------------|-----------|---|
| Zuko And Pinky Trading Enter | Core Function:Mayor And Council | Transport Youth | 3/20/2024 | 23,000.00 | Request For A 22 Bus Seater For Transporting Ravens Fc To East London |
| Mthah Trading Enterprise Pty | Core Function:Mayor And Council | Catering Childrens program 505260194 | 4/2/2024 | 24,000.00 | Request For Lunch Packs For 200 People For Teenage Pregnancy Outreach |
| Tyres & More Kokstad | Core Function:Solid Waste Removal | Police- Vehicle Maintenance | 3/15/2024 | 24,037.41 | Request Replacement Of 4 Tyres For Jng 815 Ec Size R22.5 |
| Forward We Go Development | Core Function:Mayor And Council | Community Education hiring costs 505260695 | 3/7/2024 | 26,000.00 | Catering Lunch For 200 People In Ward 28 For Community Education Meeti 13.03.2024 |
| Sia Nomp Group | Non-Core Function:Population Development | Grass Cutting Accessories Community Facilities | 3/27/2024 | 27,005.13 | Request 10 Rolls Of Nylon Cords(2kg; 6.5mm) |
| The Mane's Pty Ltd | Core Function:Administrative And Corpora | Maintenance of Pound | 3/6/2024 | 27,140.00 | Payment For Car Wash Services |
| YIt Pty Ltd | Core Function:Tourism | Visitors Information Center upgrade 1505 | 3/26/2024 | 27,640.00 | Paymement For Mainainance And Upgrade Of Vic |
| Usta Trading Enterprise | Core Function:Biodiversity And Landscape | Coastal Inventory | 3/14/2024 | 28,150.00 | Request For 2 X 6 Seater (1580 X 1510mm) Beach Benches And Tables For Beach |
| Oozy And Oozy Construction | Core Function:Solid Waste Removal | Catering cleaning campaign 5020260490 | 3/7/2024 | 28,400.00 | Request For Catering For 80 Participants For Waste Awareness Campaign |
| Lions Den Projects | Core Function:Mayor And Council | Promotional items special program gender 505260191 | 3/20/2024 | 28,800.00 | Isishweshwe Material X60 Meters. Brown 20x120 Blue 20x120 Green 20x120 |
| Hlume Lumi Enterprise | Core Function:Economic Development/Plann | MAAA1245214 | 3/27/2024 | 28,850.00 | Request For The Provision Of Catering By Means Of Lunch With Bottled W 300 People That Will Be Attending Mpondoland Cannabis Belt Annual Gene Meeting To Be Held On The 27th Of March 2024 At Power Of God Church |
| Sebekho Holdings | Core Function:Biodiversity And Landscape | Environmental Awareness promotional items 2505260485 | 3/14/2024 | 28,880.00 | Request For Supply And Delivery Of 158 A4 Pamplets(Glossy Paper) |
| Zuko And Lizzys Trading | Core Function:Mayor And Council | Annual Report Consultations hiring costs 505260554 | 3/6/2024 | 29,850.00 | Request Lunch With Soft Drinks For Annual Report 2022/23 Fy Public Con To Be Held On The 05 March 2024 At Anglican Church Ward 1 |
| Kwik-Fit Bizana | Core Function:Fleet Management | MAAA0408288 | 3/7/2024 | 29,999.95 | Request For Six Tyres Of All Terrain Deliver Eco-Responsible ;Prov Control And Stability Even At High Speed While Also Meeting Any Time O Ment Registration Numbers Jnx 733ec Ec;Jrs361ec And Jkj 146ec Size 265 |
| Hlongwanes Son Trading Enterpr | Core Function:Mayor And Council | Vehicle rental councillors 505260240 | 3/8/2024 | 30,000.00 | Request 2 Taxis For Provincial Women's Empowerment Imbizo In Commemora International Women's Day To Be Held On The 08 March 2024 (Check In 0 On The 09 March 2024 |

695,959.99

e. Procurement above R30 000 but below R300 000

Procurement of goods and services above R30 000.00 but below R300 000.00 is done through a system of advertising on website and the tender notice board and reports to be evaluated using PPPFA.

| Creditor Name | Function Name | Segment | Order Date | Value | Specifications |
|-----------------------------------|--|---|---------------|------------|--|
| Moya Training And Projects | Non-Core Function:Population Development | Social Relief promotional material 2505 | 3/15/2024 | 34,200.00 | Payment For Social Relief Material |
| New Image Investment And Civil | Core Function:Community Halls And Facili | Maintenance of Sceptic Tank Population | 3/14/2024 | 40,500.00 | Payment For Honey Sucking For Septic Tank At Mbizana Taxi Rank |
| The Mane's Pty Ltd | Core Function:Finance | Finished Goods:Acquisitions | 3/28/2024 | 50,890.00 | Payment For Supply Of Refuse Bags |
| Sihle Pot Trading | Core Function:Mayor And Council | Uniforms Childrens program 510260194 | 3/26/2024 | 58,200.00 | Payment For Back To School Campaign. |
| On Grid Training And Developme | Core Function:Economic Development/Plann | LED programme Support training 1505 | 3/26/2024 | 68,637.75 | Payment For Capacity Building For Business Incubation Programme |
| Evetho Trading 820(Pty)Ltd | Core Function:Roads | Library awareness promotional material | 3/26/2024 | 87,500.00 | Payment For Supply And Delivery Of Cold Asphalt |
| The Dream Girls Entreprise | Core Function:Community Parks (Including | Grass Cutting Machine | 3/26/2024 | 90,000.00 | Payment For Supply And Delivery Of Grass Cutting Machines |
| The Mane's Pty Ltd | Core Function:Licensing And Control Of A | Finished Goods:Acquisitions | 3/15/2024 | 153,755.00 | Payment For Maintenance Of Pound |

583,682.75

10. Status of Tenders

This procurement is done through a system of competitive bidding processes advertised on the provincial paper for a minimum of 14 days as per Regulation 14 as per S19 of Treasury Regulation of MFMA.

a) Mini Tender progress for March 2024

| NO | SUCCESSFUL TENDERER | AMOUNT | PAYMENTS | BALANCE | TENDER NO | DESCRIPTION | DATE AWARDED | END USER DEPARTMENT |
|------|------------------------|-----------------|----------|--------------|------------------------------|---|--------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1 | YLT PTY LTD | R 49,904.00 | R - | R 49,904.00 | WMM LM 07/02/24 P PM(SGA) | PROMOTIONAL MATERIAL (SUPPORT GROUP AWARENESS) | Monday, March 4, 2024 | MUNICIPAL MANAGERS OFFICE |
| 2 | WANDILE AND SONS | R 128,950.00 | R - | R 128,950.00 | WMM LM 19/02/24/02 LAC | LIBRARY AWARENESS CAMPAIGN | Monday, March 4, 2024 | COMMUNITY SERVICES |
| 3 | SWORD GROUP | R 180,000.00 | R - | R 180,000.00 | WMM LM 07/02/24 R&WSP | RETAILERS AND WHOLESALERS SUPPORT PROGRAMME | Thursday, March 14, 2024 | LED |
| Tota | _ | R 358,854.00 | R 0.00 | R 358,854.00 | | | | |

b) Tenders awarded during the month of March 2024

Competitive Bidding

| NO | SUCCESSFUL TENDERER | AMOUNT | TENDER NO | DESCRIPTION | DATE AWARDED | END USER DEPARTMENT |
|------|-----------------------------------|----------------|------------------------|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| | | | | Mar-24 | | |
| 1 | Ibala Consulting | R 2,283,458.58 | WMM LM 00055 CBD R | CBD ROAD MAINTENANCE | Thursday, March 7, 2024 | Engineerig Services |
| 2 | Eco South Partnership | R 672,865.00 | WMM LM 24/08/22 RTE | REVALIDITION OF TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT | Thursday, March 7, 2024 | Development Planning |
| 3 | Enovative Technoligies Africa | R 1,161,137.75 | WMM LM 00057 S&D 30 L | SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF LAPTOPS | Thursday, March 7, 2024 | Corporate Services |
| 4 | Khulani Skills Development Centre | Rates | WMM LM 04/08/22/01 EWM | EXTENSION OF WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICES | Thursday, March 7, 2024 | Community Services |
| | | | | | | |
| Tota | I | R 4,117,461.33 | | | | |

c) Status of current tenders

| Decription of the Project | Bid Number | Chairpers on | Closing Date | Val idit y | Validity Period | SCM Official | Status | Departme nt | Members | Days Laps ed | Validit y Check | Remain ing Days |
|---|--------------|-----------------|--------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------|----------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| | WMM-LM | Not Yet | Monday, | | Sunday, | Not Yet | | Developm | | | | |
| | 13/04/23/01 | Appointe | March 11, | 90 | June 9, | Appoint | | ent | | | | |
| Contract for Service and Maintanance of Back up Generator | BUG | d | 2024 | | 2024 | ed | Closed | Planning | Not Yet Appointed | 24.00 | Valid | 66.00 |
| | | Not Yet | Monday, | | Sunday, | Not Yet | | Developm | | | | |
| | WMM LM | Appointe | March 18, | 90 | June 16, | Appoint | | ent | | | | |
| General Valuation Roll 2024/2029 | 00013 GVR | d | 2024 | | 2024 | ed | Closed | Planning | Not Yet Appointed | 17.00 | Valid | 73.00 |
| | WMM LM | Not Yet | Monday, | | Sunday, | Not Yet | | | | | | |
| | 00053 W&OHP | Appointe | March 4, | 90 | June 2, | Appoint | | Corporate | | | | |
| Wellness and Occupational health Ptactitioner for 3 years | 36M | d | 2024 | | 2024 | ed | Closed | Services | Not Yet Appointed | 31.00 | Valid | 59.00 |
| | WMM LM | Not Yet | Friday, | | Thursday, | Not Yet | | Developm | | | | |
| | 00056 S&D | Appointe | February 23, | 90 | May 23, | Appoint | | ent | | | | |
| Supply and Delivery of Fishing Equipment & Material | FE&M | d | 2024 | | 2024 | ed | Closed | Planning | Not Yet Appointed | 41.00 | Valid | 49.00 |
| | WMM-LM | | Monday, | | Sunday, | Ms. A. | | Engineeri | | | | |
| | 00051 PPE PS | Ms. N. | March 4, | 90 | June 2, | Ntongan | | ng | Mr. D. Luphoko and Ms. N. | | | |
| Supply and Delivery of PPE: Protection Services for 36 Months | 36M | Rabie | 2024 | | 2024 | a | Closed | Services | Ngejane | 31.00 | Valid | 59.00 |
| | | | Monday, | | Sunday, | Ms. A. | | | · | | | |
| | WMM-LM | Ms. N. | March 4, | 90 | June 2, | Ntongan | | Communit | Mr. D. Luphoko and Ms. N. | | | |
| Maintenance of CCTV Cameras for 36 Months | 00058 CCTV C | Rabie | 2024 | | 2024 | a | Closed | y Services | Ngejane | 31.00 | Valid | 59.00 |
| | WMM-LM | Not Yet | Thursday, | 90 | Wednesday | Not Yet | | Developm | | | | |
| Development of Wild Coast Prentinct Plan | 19/0423/02 | Appointe | March 7, | 90 | , June 5, | Appoint | Closed | ent | Not Yet Appointed | 28.00 | Valid | 62.00 |

| Decription of the Project | Bid Number | Chairpers on | Closing Date | Val idit y | Validity Period | SCM Official | Status | Departme nt | Members | Days Laps ed | Validit y Check | Remain ing Days |
|---|-------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|--|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| | СРР | d | 2024 | | 2024 | ed | | Planning | | | | |
| Multi Discipline Panel of Consultants | WMM LM 31/05/22/06 MDP | Mr V. Nontand a | Friday, January 26, 2024 | 90 | Thursday, April 25, 2024 | Mr M. Mtetand aba | To be Evaluat ed | Engineeri ng Services | Mr M. Madikizela, Ms Jokweni | 69.00 | Valid | 21.00 |
| Multi-Utility Online Pre-paid Electricity Vending Management System | WMMLM 00088 PVMS | Mr V. Mqina | Friday, January 26, 2024 | 90 | Thursday, April 25, 2024 | Ms A. Ntongan a | To be Evaluat ed | Engineeri ng Services | Mr S. Morlock, Mrs L. Mhlelembana | 69.00 | Valid | 21.00 |
| Maintenance of Solar for 36 Months in WMM LM Wards | WMM-LM 000900 MS WMM L | Mrs L. Mhlelem bana | Friday, January 26, 2024 | 90 | Thursday, April 25, 2024 | Mr M. Mtetand aba | To be Evaluat ed | Communit y Services | Mrs N. Rabie-Xakata, Mr M. Madikizela | 69.00 | Valid | 21.00 |
| Land Audit | WMM-LM 24/08/23/02 MLA | Mr B. Hlangabe zo | Monday, February 5, 2024 | 90 | Sunday, May 5, 2024 | Ms A. Ntongan a | To be Evaluat ed | Developm ent Planning | Mr V. Nontanda, Mr M. Madikizela | 59.00 | Valid | 31.00 |
| Supply and Delivery of Cleaning Resources | WMM-LM 04/08/22/01 SDC | Ms N. Xoko | Monday, February 19, 2024 | 90 | Sunday, May 19, 2024 | Ms A. Ntongan a | To be Evaluat ed | Communit y Services | Mr C. Noconjo, Mrs Z. Shange | 45.00 | Valid | 45.00 |
| Panel of Attonery's for 36 Months | WMM LM 0054 PA 36 M | Ms N. Jokweni | Friday, January 26, 2024 | 90 | Thursday, April 25, 2024 | Mr M. Mtetand aba | To be Evaluat ed | Municipal Manager | Ms O. Nodangala, Mr S. Morlock | 69.00 | Valid | 21.00 |
| Customer Care Sastifactory Survey | WMM-LM 13/09/23/04 CCS | Ms N. Jokweni | Thursday, February 1, 2024 | 90 | Wednesday , May 1, 2024 | Ms A. Ntongan a | To be Evaluat ed | Municipal Manager | Mr T. Cwibi, Mr S. Morlock | 63.00 | Valid | 27.00 |
| Supply and Delivery of Stationery | WMM LM 00056 PMS 12M | Mr.Madi kizela | Monday, February 12, 2024 | 90 | Sunday, May 12, 2024 | Ms A. Ntongan a | To be Evaluat ed | В.Т.О | Mrs N. Rabie-Xakata, Ms.N.Ngejane | 52.00 | Valid | 38.00 |
| Records Inventory Development | WMM-LM 28/11/23 | Mr.Madi kizela | Thursday, February 15, 2024 | 90 | Wednesday , May 15, 2024 | Ms A. Ntongan a | To be Evaluat ed | Corporate Services | Mrs N. Rabie-Xakata, Ms.N.Ngejane | 49.00 | Valid | 41.00 |
| Supply and Delivery of Fishing Equipment & Material | WMM LM 00056 S&D FE&M | Ms N. Xoko | Monday, February 19, 2024 | 90 | Sunday, May 19, 2024 | Ms A. Ntongan a | To be Evaluat ed | Communit y Services | Mr C. Noconjo, Mrs Z. Shange | 45.00 | Valid | 45.00 |
| Street lights Mainatancne | WMM-LM 13/09/23/03 STN | Mr.V.Mq ina | Thursday, February 22, 2024 | 90 | Wednesday, May 22, 2024 | Mr M. Mtetand aba | To be Evaluat ed | Engineeri ng Services | M.Madikizela ,Ntlanga, Ngcunukana | 42.00 | Valid | 48.00 |
| Electricity Infrastructure | WMM-LM 13/09/23/01 MEI | Mr.V.Mq ina | Thursday, February 22, 2024 | 90 | Wednesday , May 22, 2024 | Mr M. Mtetand aba | To be Evaluat ed | Developm ent Planning | M.Madikizela ,Ntlanga, Ngcunukana | 42.00 | Valid | 48.00 |
| Procurement of Server Room Infrastructure | WMM-LM 11/02/22/01 CCR | Mr.V.Mq ina | Thursday, February 29, 2024 | 90 | Wednesday , May 29, 2024 | Mr M. Mtetand aba | To be Evaluat ed | Developm ent Planning | M.Madikizela ,Ntlanga, Ngcunukana | 35.00 | Valid | 55.00 |
| Three Year Turnkey Contract for Electrical Service Providers | WMM-LM 18/01/24/01 TCE | Ms.N.Jok weni | Tuesday, February 20, 2024 | 90 | Monday, May 20, 2024 | Ms.A.Nt ongana | To be Evaluat ed | Engineeri ng Services | Mr.M.Madikizela, Mr.M.Somi,Mr.V.Mqina | 44.00 | Valid | 46.00 |
| Design , Manufacturing and Erection of the lifeSize Bronze Statue | WMM-LM 00097 SWMM B | Ms.N.Jok weni | Friday, March 1, 2024 | 90 | Thursday, May 30, 2024 | Ms.A.Nt ongana | To be Evaluat ed | Developm ent Planning | Mr.M.Madikizela, Mr.M.Somi,Mr.V.Mqina | 34.00 | Valid | 56.00 |
| Pre-Capacity Building for GBS Manufacturing Hubs | WMM LM 10/06/22 B GBS C | Mr.B.Hla ngabezo | Friday, February 16, 2024 | 90 | Thursday, May 16, 2024 | Mr M. Mtetand aba | To be Evaluat ed | Developm ent Planning | Mr.M.Madikizela ,Mrs.Z.Bhengu | 48.00 | Valid | 42.00 |

| Decription of the Project | Bid Number | Chairpers on | Closing Date | Val idit y | Validity Period | SCM Official | Status | Departme nt | Members | Days Laps ed | Validit y Check | Remain ing Days |
|--|-------------|-----------------|----------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|----------------|----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| | WMM LM- | | Monday, | | Sunday, | Mr M. | To be | Developm | | | | |
| | 11/01/24/01 | Mr.B.Hla | February 5, | 90 | May 5, | Mtetand | Evaluat | ent | Mr.M.Madikizela | | | |
| Disposal of 4 Municipal Properties | DMP | ngabezo | 2024 | | 2024 | aba | ed | Planning | ,Mrs.Z.Bhengu | 59.00 | Valid | 31.00 |
| | WMM-LM | | Tuesday, | | Monday, | | To be | Engineeri | Mrs.N.Rabie- | | | |
| | 18/01/24/02 | Mrs.S.Sa | February 20, | 90 | May 20, | Ms.A.Nt | Evaluat | ng | Xakatha,Sonwabo | | | |
| Proposals for alternative Energy Supply Methods | ESM | ko | 2024 | | 2024 | ongana | ed | Services | Songca, Spilikazi Noqhamza | 44.00 | Valid | 46.00 |
| | WMM-LM | | Tuesday, | | Monday, | | To be | Engineeri | Mrs.N.Rabie- | | | |
| | 18/01/24/03 | Mrs.S.Sa | February 20, | 90 | May 20, | Ms.A.Nt | Evaluat | ng | Xakatha,Sonwabo | | | |
| Proposals for Alternative Methods of Surfacing | AMS | ko | 2024 | | 2024 | ongana | ed | Services | Songca, Spilikazi Noqhamza | 44.00 | Valid | 46.00 |
| | | | Thursday, | | Wednesday | | To be | Developm | Mrs.N.Rabie- | | | |
| | WMM LM | Mrs.S.Sa | February 29, | 90 | , May 29, | Ms.A.Nt | Evaluat | ent | Xakatha,Sonwabo | | | |
| Maintenance of Municipal Main Buildings | 00060 MMM B | ko | 2024 | | 2024 | ongana | ed | Planning | Songca, Spilikazi Noqhamza | 35.00 | Valid | 55.00 |
| Appointment for Panel of Service Providers for the Construction of | | Not Yet | | | Wednesday | Not Yet | | Engineeri | | | | |
| Gravel Roads , Bridges and all Stormwater Related Works for a Period | WMM LM | Appointe | Thursday, | 90 | , July 17, | Appoint | On | ng | | | | |
| of 18 Months | 00062 | d | April 18, 2024 | | 2024 | ed | Advert | Services | Not Yet Appointed | -14.00 | Valid | 104.00 |
| | | Not Yet | | | Wednesday | Not Yet | | Engineeri | | | | |
| Appointment of Provission of Plant for Winnie Madikizela Mandela | WMM LM | Appointe | Thursday, | 90 | , July 17, | Appoint | On | ng | | | | |
| Municipality for a Period of 18 Months | 00063 | d | April 18, 2024 | | 2024 | ed | Advert | Services | Not Yet Appointed | -14.00 | Valid | 104.00 |
| | WMM-LM | Not Yet | | | | Not Yet | | Developm | | | | |
| | 24/08/23/01 | Appointe | Tuesday, | 90 | Monday, | Appoint | On | ent | | | | |
| Bizana Mini Market Phase 2 | BMM | d | April 2, 2024 | | July 1, 2024 | ed | Advert | Planning | Not Yet Appointed | 2.00 | Valid | 88.00 |
| | | Not Yet | | , | Tuesday, | Not Yet | | | | | | |
| | WMM-LM | Appointe | Wednesday, | 90 | July 16, | Appoint | On | | | | | |
| Prepareation of GRAPP Compiant Immovable Asset Register | 00061 FAR | d | April 17, 2024 | | 2024 | ed | Advert | B.T.O | Not Yet Appointed | -13.00 | Valid | 103.00 |

d) Deviations

No deviations were approved during the month.

e) Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure

The was no expenditure identified during the month.

11. Database utilisation

The following table indicates the service providers that have been utilised for the month of March 2024. This is in keeping in line with demonstrating that we are making strides in ensuring that there is rotation of service providers and no single provider is preferred.

| | | Ord | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|--------------|----------|----------|--|---------------|----------|
| Creditor Address | Function Name | er | Value | Status | Specifications | CSDRefNumber | Ward No |
| | | Date | | | | | |
| | | 3/14 | | | | | |
| | | /202 | | | PAYMENT FOR SCREENING OF CANDIDATES. TOURISM OFFICER | | |
| P.O Box 525 Irene; Centurion 0062 | Human Resources | 4 | 732.56 | RECEIVED | AGRICULTURAL OFFICER | MAAA0001104 | Pretoria |
| | | 3/15 | | | | | |
| | Economic | /202 | | | REQUEST FOR A NEWSPAPER ADVERT FOR DEVELOPMENT OF VACANT | | |
| P.O BOX 127 BIZANA WARD 17 4800 | Development/Plann | 4 | 800.00 | RECEIVED | LAND AS PER T ATTACHED . | MAAA0570434 | Ward 17 |
| | | 3/20 | | | | | |
| | | /202 | | | | | |
| P.O BOX 84 BIZANA WARD 4800 | Mayor and Council | 4 | 1,980.00 | OPEN | REQUEST LUNCH FOR 18 MPAC MEMBERS MEETING. | MAAA0843432 | Ward 17 |
| | | 3/26 | | | | | |
| | | /202 | | | REQUEST ADVERTISMENT FOR APPROVED REVISED SDBIP FOR 2023/24 | | |
| SHOP NO 16 TIAGOS KOKSTAD 4700 | Municipal Manager | 4 | 1,998.70 | OPEN | FINANCIAL TWO LOCAL NEWSPAPERS | MAAA0943404 | Kokstad |
| | | 3/15 | | | | | |
| | | /202 | 4 000 =0 | | | | |
| SHOP NO 16 TIAGOS KOKSTAD 4700 | Finance | 4 | 1,998.70 | RECEIVED | Advertising of compilation of GRAP Compliant Immovable Asset Register | MAAA0943404 | Kokstad |
| | | 3/27 | | | | | |
| D 0 D0V 427 D174114 WADD 47 4000 | Population | /202 | 2 000 00 | 0051 | REQUEST ADVERT FOR MPHUTHUMI MAFUMBATHA STADIUM FURNITURE | ***** | |
| P.O BOX 127 BIZANA WARD 17 4800 | Development | 4 | 2,000.00 | OPEN | AND MPYC CHA | MAAA0570434 | Ward 17 |
| | | 0 (0.7 | | | REQUEST FOR ADVERTISING FOUR POSTS NAMELY: IT TECHNICIAN; | | |
| | | 3/27 | | | RECEPTIONI HR OFFICER: BENEFITS & COSTS UNDER CORPORATE SERVICES | | |
| D O DOY 127 DIZANA WADD 17 4000 | U D | /202 4 | 2 000 00 | ODEN | DEPARTMENT AND TOWN PLANNER UNDER DEVELOPMENT PLANNING | AAAAA0570424 | M/ 1 4 7 |
| P.O BOX 127 BIZANA WARD 17 4800 | Human Resources | | 2,000.00 | OPEN | DEPARTMENT | MAAA0570434 | Ward 17 |
| | | 3/26 /202 | | | DECLIEST ADVERTISEMENT FOR ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING IN TWO | | |
| P.O BOX 127 BIZANA WARD 17 4800 | Municipal Manager | /202 4 | 2.000.00 | OPEN | REQUEST ADVERTISEMENT FOR ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING IN TWO LOCAL NEWSPA | MAAA0570434 | Ward 17 |
| F.U DUA 12/ BIZAINA WARD 1/ 4800 | Municipal Manager | 3/14 | 2,000.00 | UPEN | REQUEST FOR A NEWS PAPER RE-ADVERT FOR A CALL FOR NOMINATIONS | IVIAAAU3/U434 | vvaiu 1/ |
| | Economic | /202 | | | FOR PERS APPOINTED AS MEMBERS TO THE WINNIE MADIKIZELA MANDELA | | |
| P.O BOX 127 BIZANA WARD 17 4800 | Development/Plann | /202 4 | 2,000.00 | OPEN | LOCAL MUNICIPAL TRIBUNAL (MPT) AS PER THE ATTACHED. | MAAA0570434 | Ward 17 |
| F.O BOA 127 BIZAINA WARD 17 4800 | Development/ rialin | 3/8/ | 2,000.00 | OPEN | Request for Advertisement of Integration of Civic Centre with the Main | IVIAAAU3/U434 | vvalu 1/ |
| P.O BOX 127 BIZANA WARD 17 4800 | Human Resources | 202 | 2,000.00 | RECEIVED | Building | MAAA0570434 | Ward 17 |
| F.O DOX 127 DIZANA WARD 17 4800 | Human Resources | 202 | 2,000.00 | NECEIVED | building | IVIAAAU3/U434 | vvalu 1/ |

| | | Ord | | _ | | | |
|--|-----------------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|---|-----------------------|-------------|
| Creditor Address | Function Name | er Date | Value | Status | Specifications | CSDRefNumber | Ward No |
| | | 4 | | | | | |
| | Economic | 3/6/ | | | | | |
| | Development/Plann | 202 | | | REQUEST FOR A RE-ADVERT FOR CONSTRUCTION OF BIZANA MINI MARKET | | |
| P.O BOX 127 BIZANA WARD 17 4800 | ing | 4 | 2,000.00 | RECEIVED | PHASE 2 | MAAA0570434 | Ward 17 |
| | | 3/27 /202 | | | | | |
| SHOP NO 16 TIAGOS KOKSTAD 4700 | Finance | 4 | 5,382.00 | OPEN | Request for advertising of Draft Annual Budget 2024/2025 | MAAA0943404 | Kokstad |
| | Economic | 3/15 | | | REQUEST FOR PROVISION OF WATER FOR 60 PEOPLE WHO WILL BE | | |
| | Development/Plann | /202 | | | ATTENDING A P ON THE 20 MARCH 2024 AT COUNCIL CHAMBERS AND | | |
| P.O BOX 296 BIZANA WARD 1 4800 | ing | 3/8/ | 5,400.00 | RECEIVED | WATER SHOULD BE DELIVERED | MAAA0168017 | Ward 1 |
| P.O BOX 210613 BIZANA WARD 31 | Solid Waste | 202 | | | REQUEST FOR CATERING FOR 60 PARTICIPANTS FOR WASTE COMMITTEE | | |
| 4800 | Removal | 4 | 5,700.00 | RECEIVED | MEETING | MAAA0054819 | Ward 31 |
| | | 3/15 | | | | | |
| | | /202 | | | REQUEST FOR HIGH VIP TEA FOR MTENTU BRIDGE STAKEHOLDERS | | |
| BOX 555 BIZANA WARD 31 4800 | Mayor and Council | 3/26 | 5,800.00 | OPEN | MEETING ON THE | MAAA0121475 | Ward 31 |
| | | /202 | | | | | |
| BOX 555 BIZANA WARD 31 4800 | Mayor and Council | 4 | 6,500.00 | OPEN | \REQUEST FOR LUNCH FOR A CAUCUS MEETING AT WMMLM | MAAA0121475 | Ward 31 |
| | | 3/7/ | | | | | |
| D O DOV 12 DIZANA WARD 16 4000 | Manual Canadi | 202 | 12 000 00 | DECENTED. | REQUEST FOR 22 SEATER BUS FROM BIZANA TO DURBAN FOR CULTURAL | NAA A A O A C 7 F 4 F |)A/= == 1.0 |
| P O BOX 12 BIZANA WARD 16 4800 NO 1119; LUDEKE LOCATION; BIZA | Mayor and Council | 3/6/ | 12,000.00 | RECEIVED | GROUP | MAAA0167545 | Ward 16 |
| 1119 LUDEKE LOCATION; BIZANA; | | 202 | | | REQUEST FOR LUNCH PACKS FOR MENS SUMMIT AT OLIVER AND ADELAIDE | | |
| BIZANA 4800 | Mayor and Council | 4 | 12,000.00 | RECEIVED | TAMBO H | MAAA0054132 | Ward 4 |
| | | 3/15 | | | | | |
| P.O.BOX 1926 BIZANA WARD 01 4800 | Administrative and | /202 4 | 13,350.00 | RECEIVED | REQUEST FOR DISPOSABLE MASK (50'S*10 bOIXES) | MAAA1055773 | Ward 1 |
| P.O.BOX 1920 BIZANA WARD 01 4800 | Corporate Support | 3/15 | 13,330.00 | RECEIVED | REQUEST FOR DISPOSABLE MASK (50.3. 10 BOIXES) | WAAA1033773 | vvalu 1 |
| SHOP 221 45 MAIN STREET BIZANA | | /202 | | | | | |
| 4800 | Roads | 4 | 13,788.50 | RECEIVED | REQUEST SUPPLY FOR 2 X TYRES FOR TLB. | MAAA0408288 | Ward 1 |
| | | 3/14 | | | | | |
| P O BOX 39274 BIZANA WARD 17 4800 | Finance | /202 4 | 14,050.01 | RECEIVED | PAYMENT FOR CLEANING RESOURCES. TWO STROKE | MAAA0100893 | Ward 17 |
| 4500 | Tillance | 3/15 | 14,030.01 | RECEIVED | TAIMENT FOR CLEANING RESOURCES. TWO STROKE | WAAAOIOOOSS | Wala 17 |
| P.O BOX669 KOKSTAD KWAZULU- | Police Forces Traffic | /202 | | | REQUEST REPLACEMENT OF TYRS; FOR VIP PATROL VEHICLE. TYRE SIZE | | |
| NATAL 4700 | and | 4 | 16,566.99 | OPEN | 265/60R ALL TERRAIN INCLUDING WHEEL ALIGHNMENT | MAAA0218212 | Kokstad |
| D O BOY 210026 BIZANA WARD 02 | | 3/20 | | | CATEDING FOR 150 REORIE IN WARD 3 COM AWARENESS CAMPAIGN ON | | |
| P O BOX 210036 BIZANA WARD 02 4800 | Mayor and Council | /202 4 | 18,730.00 | OPEN | CATERING FOR 150 PEOPLE IN WARD 2 CDW AWARENESS CAMPAIGN ON THE 20.03. MBUTHWENI HALL | MAAA1016109 | Ward 2 |
| | ayor and council | 3/6/ | 20,700.00 | 0. 2.1 | REQUEST LUNCH WITH SOFT DRINKS FOR ANNUAL REPORT 2022/23 FY | | |
| P.O BOX 194 MARGATE KWAZULU | | 202 | | | PUBLIC CON TO BE HELD ON THE 04 MARCH 2024 AT MAJOLA TSHUTSHA | | |
| NATAL 4275 | Mayor and Council | 4 | 18,950.00 | RECEIVED | COMMUNITY HALL IN W | MAAA0828940 | Ward 29 |
| | | 3/27 /202 | | | REQUEST VIP TEA FOR ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING TO BE HELD ON THE | | |
| PO BOX 229 BIZANA WARD 17 4800 | Mayor and Council | 4 | 20,430.00 | OPEN | 27 MARC AT COUNCIL CHAMBER 10HRS | MAAA0022525 | Ward 17 |
| | . , | 3/7/ | , | 21.21. | | | |
| 20 duffy crescent avoca Avoca; | | 202 | | | REQUEST FOR LUNCH PACKS FOR CUSTOMER CARE PROGRAM TO BE HELD | | _ |
| Durban 4051 | Mayor and Council | 4 | 21,000.00 | RECEIVED | ON THE 11 2024 AT WARD 11 | MAAA0945254 | Ward 11 |

| Creditor Address | Function Name | Ord er | Value | Status | Specifications | CSDRefNumber | Ward No |
|--|---------------------------|--------------|---|----------|--|---------------|----------|
| G. 64.16. 7.44. | | Date | 10.00 | 0.0.00 | openius.io | | |
| | | 3/14 | | | | | |
| | Librararies and | /202 | | | PAYMENT FOR LIBARY AWARENESS CAMPAIGN 35 LAPTOPS BAGS 15 | | |
| P.O.BOX 24 BIZANA 4800 | Archieves | 2 /20 | 21,500.00 | RECEIVED | TROPYIES | MAAA0260078 | Ward 24 |
| | | 3/20 /202 | | | | | |
| MADIBA LOCATION BIZANA 4800 | Electricity | 7202 | 21,562.50 | OPEN | REQUEST FOR REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE OF BACKUP GENERACTOR | MAAA0455094 | Ward 17 |
| WADIBA LOCATION BIZANA 4000 | Licetricity | 3/14 | 21,302.30 | OLEN | REQUEST FOR REFAIRS AND MAINTENANCE OF BACKOT GENERACTOR | WAAAO433034 | VValu 17 |
| | Solid Waste | /202 | | | | | |
| ERF NO 987 EXT 4 WARD 7 4800 | Removal | 4 | 22,000.00 | RECEIVED | REQUEST FOR TRUCK HIRE FOR 5 DAYS FOR WASTE COLLECTION | MAAA1316821 | Ward 7 |
| | | 3/15 | | | | | |
| SHOP 221 45 MAIN STREET BIZANA | | /202 | | | REQUEST FOR ONE NEW TYRE OF A BELL GRADER; REGISTRATION NO. JCF- | | |
| 4800 | Roads | 4 | 22,597.50 | RECEIVED | 375 EC THE TYRESIZE 17.5-25. | MAAA0408288 | Ward |
| | | 3/20 | | | DECLIFET FOR A 22 RUG SEATER FOR TRANSPORTING RAVENS FO TO FACT | | |
| D O DOV 201 DIZANA WARD 21 4900 | Mayor and Council | /202 4 | 22 000 00 | DECEIVED | REQUEST FOR A 22 BUS SEATER FOR TRANSPORTING RAVENS FC TO EAST | NAAAA0002410 | Word 21 |
| P.O.BOX 291 BIZANA WARD 31 4800 | Mayor and Council | 4/2/ | 23,000.00 | RECEIVED | LONDON | MAAA0003410 | Ward 31 |
| P.O. BOX 765 PORT EDWARD PORT | | 202 | | | REQUEST FOR LUNCH PACKS FOR 200 PEOPLE FOR TEENAGE PREGNANCY | | |
| EDWARD 4800 | Mayor and Council | 4 | 24,000.00 | OPEN | OUTREACH | MAAA0368565 | Ward 21 |
| | | 3/15 | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | | | | |
| P.O BOX669 KOKSTAD KWAZULU- | Solid Waste | /202 | | | | | |
| NATAL 4700 | Removal | 4 | 24,037.41 | OPEN | REQUEST REPLACEMENT OF 4 TYRES FOR JNG 815 EC SIZE R22.5 | MAAA0218212 | Kokstad |
| | | 3/7/ | | | | | |
| AMADIBA A/A ELITYENI LOCATION | | 202 | | | CATERING LUNCH FOR 200 PEOPLE IN WARD 28 FOR COMMUNITY | | |
| WARD 28 4800 | Mayor and Council | 4 | 26,000.00 | OPEN | EDUCATION MEETI 13.03.2024 | MAAA1126417 | Ward 28 |
| | Denulation | 3/27 /202 | | | | | |
| P.O.BOX 754 REDOUBT BIZANA 4800 | Population Development | 4 | 27,005.13 | OPEN | REQUEST 10 ROLLS OF NYLON CORDS(2KG; 6.5MM) | MAAA0670870 | Ward 20 |
| 1.0.BOX 754 REDOODT BIZANA 4000 | Development | 3/6/ | 27,003.13 | OLEN | REQUEST TO NOTES OF WILLOW CONDS(ZNG, U.SIMINI) | WAAAOO7OO7O | VValu 20 |
| P O BOX 39274 BIZANA WARD 17 | Administrative and | 202 | | | | | |
| 4800 | Corporate Support | 4 | 27,140.00 | RECEIVED | PAYMENT FOR CAR WASH SERVICES | MAAA0100893 | Ward 17 |
| | | 3/26 | | | | | |
| P.O. BOX 25223 MONUMENT PARK | | /202 | | | | | |
| PRETORIA 0105 | Roads | 4 | 27,492.00 | RECEIVED | PAYMENT FOR NEW CARD ORDERS FEB 2024 | MAAA0357741 | Pretoria |
| IDIS ESTATE SANAULOOD STREET | | 3/26 | | | | | |
| IBIS ESTATE CAMWOOD STREET WARD 13 4800 | Tourism | /202 4 | 27,640.00 | RECEIVED | PAYMEMENT FOR MAINAINANCE AND UPGRADE OF VIC | MAAA0396079 | Ward 17 |
| WARD 13 4800 | Tourism | 3/14 | 27,040.00 | RECEIVED | PATIVIEWENT FOR MAINAINAINCE AND OPGRADE OF VIC | IVIAAAU390079 | vvalu 17 |
| P.O BOX 210401 BIZANA WARD 01 | Biodiversity and | /202 | | | REQUEST FOR 2 X 6 SEATER (1580 X 1510MM) BEACH BENCHES AND TABLES | | |
| 4800 | Landscape | 4 | 28,150.00 | OPEN | FOR BEACH | MAAA0185691 | Ward 1 |
| | | 3/7/ | • | | | | |
| | Solid Waste | 202 | | | REQUEST FOR CATERING FOR 80 PARTICIPANTS FOR WASTE AWARENESS | | |
| P.O BOX 37 BIZANA WARD 17 4800 | Removal | 4 | 28,400.00 | OPEN | CAMPAIGN | MAAA0165713 | Ward 17 |
| | | 3/20 | | | ICICINATE MATERIAL VCO METERS TO THE STATE OF THE STATE O | | |
| BOY 51 BIZANA WARD 4 4900 | Mayor and Council | /202 4 | 28 800 00 | DECEIVED | ISISHWESHWE MATERIAL X60 METERS. BROWN 20X120 BLUE 20X120 GREEN 20X120 | MAAAA0201611 | Ward 4 |
| BOX 51 BIZANA WARD 4 4800 | Mayor and Council | 4 | 28,800.00 | RECEIVED | REQUEST FOR THE PROVISION OF CATERING BY MEANS OF LUNCH WITH | MAAA0391611 | Ward 4 |
| | Core | 3/27 | | | BOTTLED W 300 PEOPLE THAT WILL BE ATTENDING MPONDOLAND | | |
| AMADIBA A/A WARD 24 BIZANA | Function:Economic | /202 | | | CANNABIS BELT ANNUAL GENE MEETING TO BE HELD ON THE 27TH OF | | |
| 5090 | Development/Plann | 4 | 28,850.00 | RECEIVED | MARCH 2024 AT POWER OF GOD CHURCH | MAAA1245214 | Ward 24 |
| 3030 | <u> </u> | | | | | | |

| Creditor Address | Function Name | Ord er Date | Value | Status | Specifications | CSDRefNumber | Ward No |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------|----------|--|--------------|---------|
| | Landscape | /202 4 | | | | | |
| | | 3/6/ 202 | | | REQUEST LUNCH WITH SOFT DRINKS FOR ANNUAL REPORT 2022/23 FY PUBLIC CON TO BE HELD ON THE 05 MARCH 2024 AT ANGLICAN CHURCH | | |
| P O BOX 12 BIZANA WARD 1 4800 | Mayor and Council | 4 | 29,850.00 | RECEIVED | WARD 1 | MAAA0425061 | Ward 1 |
| | | 3/7/ | | | REQUEST FOR SIX TYRES OF ALL TERRAIN DELIVER ECO-RESPONSIBLE ;PROV CONTROL AND STABILITY EVEN AT HIGH SPEED WHILE ALSO MEETING ANY | | |
| SHOP 221 45 MAIN STREET BIZANA | | 202 | | | TIME O MENT REGISTRATION NUMBERS JNX 733EC EC;JRS361EC AND JKJ | | |
| 4800 | Fleet Management | 4 | 29,999.95 | RECEIVED | 146EC SIZE 265 | MAAA0408288 | Ward 1 |
| | | 3/8/ | | | REQUEST 2 TAXIS FOR PROVINCIAL WOMEN'S EMPOWERMENT IMBIZO IN | | |
| P.O BOX 210047 BIZANA WARD 19 | | 202 | | | COMMEMORA INTERNATIONAL WOMEN'S DAY TO BE HELD ON THE 08 | | |
| 4800 | Mayor and Council | 4 | 30,000.00 | RECEIVED | MARCH 2024 (CHECK IN 0 ON THE 09 MARCH 2024 | MAAA0805318 | Ward 19 |

Tota

736,061.95

12. Regulation 17(1) c Procurement

Regulation 17 of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations dealing with Formal written price quotations allows the municipality where it is not possible to obtain at least three quotations that reasons be recorded and approved by the Chief Financial Officer. This differs from the Deviations provided on regulation 36 of the same regulations.

Below is the list of transactions that have been procured through the utilisation of the regulation 17(1)c during the year:

| | | SECTIO | ON 17 TRANSACTIO | N DETAILS | | | | PROCUREMENT PRO | | |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|---|------------------|---|-------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|
| Payment Date | Payment Number | Supplier Name | Amount | Description of Incident | Approved by | Date Approved | Department Responsible | Normal Process | Process Followed | Reason for Section 17 |
| Not Paid | Not Paid | Government Printing Works(In Order Stage) | R 15,132.00 | Printing Works for Provicial and Local Impotant Documents | Z.Zukulu | Friday, July 7, 2023 | Municipal Manager's Office | NO | One quote requested | Sole Provider |
| Monday, July 17, 2023 | 2007443 | ILGM | R 1,070.00 | Membership Fees for CFO | Z.Zukulu | Thursday, August 17, 2023 | Budget and Treasury | NO | One quote requested | Sole Provider |
| Monday, July 31, 2023 | ECPNA2023/12941 | South African Local Government Association | R 5,000.00 | Membership Fees for CFO, Hon Mayor, MM and Speaker | Z.Zukulu | Friday, August 18, 2023 | Municipal Manager's Office | NO | One quote requested | Sole Provider |
| Monday, July 31, 2023 | 218078333 | University of Kwazulu Natal | 25,000.0 | Study Fees for Operations and Maintanance Manager | Z.Zukulu | Tuesday, July 25, 2023 | Corporate Services | NO | One quote requested | Sole Provider |
| Friday, September 15, 2023 | PINV04428 | ESRI South Africa | 24,562. | | Z.Zukulu | Friday, August 25, 2023 | Municipal Manager's Office | NO | One quote requested | Sole Provider |
| Monday, July 31, 2023 | 300059842 | Institute for Internal Auditors | 14,019.0 | R Membership Fees fot 8 Manager Internal Auditor | Z.Zukulu | Thursday, July 20, 2023 | Municipal Manager's Office | NO | One quote requested | Sole Provider |
| Thursday, August 31, 2023 | 22112411/20232 | Stadio Higher Education | 3,330.0 | R Study Fees for Fleet 0 Officer | Z.Zukulu | Tuesday, August 15, 2023 | Coporate Services | NO | One quote requested | Sole Provider |
| Monday, September 4, 2023 | DFI56153360 | MIE | 9,692. | Verification and collection of educational qualifications | Z.Zukulu | Wednesday, August 16, 2023 | Corporate Services | NO | One quote requested | Sole Provider |
| Saturday, September 30, 2023 | IN.0003645 | S.A. Borad for Peaplo Practices | 2,300.0 | R Local Government Oversight for Mr.Jozela | Z.Zukulu | Wednesday, September 27, 2023 | Corporate Services | NO | One quote requested | Sole Provider |
| Saturday, September 30, 2023 | 11729 | CIGFARO | 15,796.0 | Membership Fees for CFO and Municipal 0 Manager | Z.Zukulu | Thursday, September 28, 2023 | Municipal Manager's Office | NO | One quote requested | Sole Provider |
| Wednesday, October 11, 2023 | 1000620 | HV Test Academy | 12,458.: | R 3 Fees for Training | Z.Zukulu | Tuesday, October 10, 2023 | Engineering offce | NO | One qoute rEquested | Sole Provider |
| Wednesday, October 11, 2023 | INV2023072102 | Renkalic Training centre | 13,900.0 | R 0 Fees for Training | Z.Zukulu | Tuesday, October 10, 2023 | Engineering offce | NO | One qoute requested | Sole Provider |

| | | SECTIO | N 17 TRANSACTION | DETAILS | | | | PR | OCUREMENT PE | ROCESS |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|----------------------|-----------------------------------|--|-------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|
| Payment Date | Payment Number | Supplier Name | Amount | Description of Incident | Approved by | Date Approved | Department Responsible | Normal Process | Process Followed | Reason for Section 17 |
| Tuesday, September 12, | | | R | Study Fees Electricity | | Tuesday, September 12, | | | One qoute | |
| 2023 | Gov0911 | Sita | 31,600.00 | Officials | Z.Zukulu | 2023 | Engineering offce | NO | requested | Sole Provider |
| Thursday, November 9, 2023 | 200044257 | Institute for Internal Auditors | R 22,011.00 | Membership fees for internal audit officials | Z.Zukulu | Tuesday, September 19, 2023 | Municipal Manager's Office | NO | One qoute requested | Sole Provider |
| Thursday, November 9, 2023 | DFI56156469 | MIE | R 4,326.65 | Verification and collection of educational qualifications | Z.Zukulu | Tuesday, October 24, 2023 | Corporate Services | NO | One qoute requested | Sole Provider |
| Thursday, November 30, 2023 | IN0031421 | WESSA | R 12,275.00 | NGO | Z.Zukulu | Monday, October 30, 2023 | LED | NO | One qoute requested | Sole Provider |
| Wednesday, November 1, 2023 | 1345560 C 1345560A | WITS | R 116,000.00 | Study fees | Z.Zukulu | Wednesday, November 1, 2023 | Corporate Services | NO | One qoute requested | Sole Provider |
| Wednesday, November 1, 2023 | 1345560(B) | WITS | R 174,000.00 | Study fees | Z.Zukulu | Wednesday, November 1, 2023 | Corporate Services | NO | One qoute rEquestee | Sole Provider |
| Wednesday, December 13, 2023 | 200005400 | Leadership Academy | R 53,943.05 | Training for Internal Auditors Interns | Z.Zukulu | Wednesday, November 8, 2023 | Corporate Services | NO | One qoute rEquestee | Sole Provider |
| Monday, November 13, 2023 | 12478 | CIGFARO | R 3,356.00 | Membership fees | Z.Zukulu Z.Zukulu | Monday, November 13, 2023 | Municipal Manager's Office | NO | One qoute requested | Sole Provider |
| Tuesday, December 19, | | Leadership | R | Trainin for internal | | Monday, December 18, | Municipal | | One qoute | |
| Tuesday, November 28, | 200005401 | Academy | 11,731.15 R | Audtors Interns Verification and collection of educational | Z.Zukulu | Tuesday, November 28, | Manager's Office | NO | requested One qoute | Sole Provider |
| 2023 Wednesday, November 29, | DFI56159749 | MIE | 251.39 R | qualifications | Z.Zukulu | Wednesday, November 29, | Corporate Services | NO | One goute | Sole Provider |
| 2023 Wednesday, | MOC026344 | SAGE | 32,637.00 | Training | Z.Zukulu | 2023 Wednesday, | Corporate Services | NO | requested | Sole Provider |
| January 31, 2024 | INV- 85652-M4T9126 | SAICA Chartered | R 4,778.22 | Skilled Accounting Professional | Z.Zukulu | December 20, 2023 | Corporate Services | NO | One qoute requested | Sole Provider |
| Not Paid | Not Paid | Institute of Government Finance | R 8,450.00 | For Audit and Risk Officers | Z.Zukulu | Tuesday, January 9, 2024 | Corporate Services | NO | One qoute requested | Sole Provider |
| Wednesday, January 10, 2024 | DFI56115913 | MIE | R 1.643.12 | Verification and collection of educational qualifications | Z.Zukulu | Wednesday, January 10, 2024 | Corporate Services | NO | One qoute requested | Sole Provider |
| Wednesday, February 21, 2024 | 206349459 | Walter Sisulu University | R 14,320.00 | Study Fees | Z.Zukulu | Wednesday, January 31, 2024 | Corporate Services | NO | One qoute requested | Sole Provider |
| Wednesday, February 21, 2024 | | | R | | | Wednesday, January 31, 2024 | | NO | One qoute | Sole Provider |
| Tuesday, February 20, | 45796513/20013116 Various | Unisa Unisa | 16,410.00 R 63,600.00 | Study Fees Study Fees | Z.Zukulu Z.Zukulu | Monday, February 19, | Corporate Services Corporate Services | NO | One qoute requested | Sole Provider Sole Provider |

| | | SECTIO | ON 17 TRANSACTION I | | | PROCUREMENT PROCESS | | | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|
| Payment Date | Payment Number | Supplier Name | Amount | Description of Incident | Approved by | Date Approved | Department Responsible | Normal Process | Process Followed | Reason for Section 17 |
| 2024 | | | | | | 2024 | | | | |
| Tuesday, February 20, 2024 | L528668/6665/L150746 | Mancosa | R 53,865.04 | Study Fees | Z.Zukulu | Tuesday, February 20, 2024 | Corporate Services | NO | One qoute requested | Sole Provider |
| Tuesday, February 20, 2024 | 2922044 | WITS | R 15,240.00 | Study Fees | Z.Zukulu | Monday, February 19, 2024 | Corporate Services | NO | One qoute requested | Sole Provider |
| Tuesday, February 20, 2024 | 202669848 | UFS | R 15,240.00 | Study Fees | Z.Zukulu | Tuesday, February 20, 2024 | Corporate Services | NO | One qoute requested | Sole Provider |
| Monday, February 19, 2024 | INV12953 | SABPP | R 1,210.00 | SABPP | Z.Zukulu | Sunday, February 18, 2024 | Municipal Manager's Office | NO | One qoute requested | Sole Provider |
| Tuesday, February 20, 2024 | 22410177 | STADIO HIgher Education | R 21,020.00 | Study fees | Z.Zukulu | Monday, February 19, 2024 | Corporate Services | NO | One qoute requested | Sole Provider |

TOTAL R 820,167.57

13. Contract Management

S116(2) of the MFMA requires that the accounting officer of a municipality must –

- a) Take all reasonable steps to ensure that a contract or agreement procured through the supply chain management policy of the municipality of the municipality is properly enforced;
- b) Monitor on a monthly basis the performance of the contractor under the contract or agreement;
- c) Establish capacity in the administration of the municipality
 - i. To assist the accounting officer in carrying out the duties set out in the paragraphs above; and
 - ii. To oversee the day-to-day management of the contract or agreement; and
- d) Regularly report to the municipal council on the management of the contract or agreement and the performance of the contractor.

In keeping with the above prescripts, the table below shows the contracts that the municipality currently has in operation.

| SUCCESSFUL TENDERER | NAME OF THE PROJECT | TENDER NO | Contract Amount | Balance Brought down | Closing Balance | 24-Mar | Current year Expenditure | Closing Balance |
|---|--|------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Zama Dunga | Construction of Mbizana Civic | MBIZLM27/02/18/ 02ENG | R | R 21 084 122 12 | R | R | D 1 420 411 67 | R |
| Business Enterprise Sizanane Consulting | Centre General Valuation Roll 2019/2024 | Valuation Roll 2019/2024 | 81,933,542.18 R 1,576,425.00 | 31,984,133.12 R 581,897.44 | 11,103,524.71 R 581,897.44 | R - | R 1,420,411.67 | 3,707,098.64 R 581,897.44 |
| Munsoft (PTY) LTD | Financial and Billing System | MBIZ LM ICT DUE DELIGENTS | R - | -R 5,318,113.79 | -R 10,174,125.16 | R 573,257.47 | R 5,155,842.32 | -R 20,060,666.25 |
| Conlog | Prepaid electricity agent | Fef:6/1/1/5 | R - | -R 6,727,453.16 | -R 7,349,569.20 | R 253,694.95 | R 491,426.12 | -R 9,281,251.39 |
| Kumyolz Investments | Debt collection services for 3 years | MBIZ LM 00022 DCS | R 0.13 | R 0.13 | -R 1,382,984.78 | R - | R 726,407.32 | -R 2,950,690.30 |
| Khanya Africa Networks | Integrated Financial Records and Archiving Solutions (IFRA) for 3 years | MBIZ LM 0035 IFRA | R 5,300,000.00 | R 455,292.19 | R 455,292.19 | R - | R - | R 208,042.19 |
| Vodacom Pty Ltd | Procurement of Mobile Contract | MBIZ LM 0040 PMC | R - | -R 5,602,000.00 | -R 9,329,270.59 | | R 3,776,086.27 | -R 17,351,808.77 |
| ODG Technologies PTY Ltd | Panel of Electrical Engineering Consultants(Ele Load Forecasting) | MBIZ LM 0055 CON | R 345,000.00 | R 345,000.00 | R 345,000.00 | R - | R - | R - |

| SUCCESSFUL | NAME OF THE | | | Balance Brought | | | Current year | |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| TENDERER | PROJECT | TENDER NO | Contract Amount | down | Closing Balance | 24-Mar | Expenditure | Closing Balance |
| Restsam | Panel of Electrical | | | | | | | J |
| Engineering PTY | Engineering | MBIZ LM 0055 | R | R | R | R | | R |
| Ltd | Consultants | CON | - | - | - | - | R - | - |
| Emerald Metering | Supply & Maintenance of | | | | | | | |
| and Utility | Automated Meter | | | | | | | |
| Management Pty | Reading System | MBIZ LM 0085 | R | R | R | R | | -R |
| Ltd | for 3 years | AMR'S | 2,129,902.23 | 1,800,336.15 | 101,409.53 | 162,926.75 | R 1,040,268.08 | 2,144,971.45 |
| | Panel of | | | | | | | |
| | Consultants- Architectural: | | | | | | | |
| | Temporary Traders | | | | | | | |
| Ighayiya Design | Stalls and Civil | MBIZ LM 0055 | R | R | R | R | | R |
| Workshop | Works | CON | 956,705.82 | 287,011.75 | 287,011.75 | - | R 280,772.35 | 6,239.40 |
| Ighayiya Design | Manufacturing | WMM-LM(Panel | R | R | R | R | | R |
| and Workshop | Hubs | of Consulltants) | 3,850,372.50 | 3,850,372.50 | 3,164,366.38 | - | R 1,353,800.70 | 664,021.43 |
| | Provission of | | | | | | | |
| Bukhobethu | Private Security Services | WMM LM 08/12/20/03 PSC | R 27,820,800.00 | R 27,820,800.00 | R 21,224,400.00 | R 869,400.00 | R 3,638,600.00 | R 6,709,100.00 |
| Security Services | Maintanance of | 08/12/20/03 PSC | 27,820,800.00 | 27,820,800.00 | 21,224,400.00 | 809,400.00 | K 3,038,000.00 | 6,709,100.00 |
| Phahle | Recreational | WMM LM | R | R | R | R | | -R |
| Construction | Facilities | 16/09/20/01 | - | - | - | - | R | 448,965.09 |
| Dr Sugudhav- | | | | | | | | |
| Sewpersadh | Provission of Legal | WMM LM | R | R | -R | R | | -R |
| Attorneys | Services | 25/08/21 | R | - R | 456,420.78 -R | 201,256.64 R | R 3,069,969.85 | 5,838,149.29 -R |
| Z.N.Mtshabe | Provission of Legal Services | WMM LM 25/08/21 | K . | K | 2,243,140.26 | 236,018.46 | R 6,048,600.87 | 11,256,319.63 |
| Z.IV.IVIISIIADE | Supply and | WMM LM | R | R | R | R | 11 0,040,000.07 | R |
| Techseeds Pty Ltd | Delivery of Printers | 21/12/21/01 PRI | 6,581,971.41 | 6,581,971.41 | 6,581,971.41 | 312,191.69 | R 728,658.31 | 5,168,509.72 |
| Ziinzame | , | | , | , , | , , , | , | , | |
| Consulting | Sidanga Access | MBIZ LM 0055 | R | R | R | R | | R |
| Engineers | Road with a Bridge | CON | 3,256,364.38 | 3,256,364.38 | 2,534,725.60 | <u> </u> | R - | 102,691.34 |
| EKS Vehicle | Vehicle Tracking | Transversal | R | R | R | R 20,761.63 | D 442 F7C 02 | -R |
| Tracking | Services Provision of | Contracts(RT-46) | - | - | - | 20,761.63 | R 113,576.92 | 279,649.30 |
| Iheans Travelling | Traveling Agency | WMM LM | R | R | R | R | | -R |
| Agency | for 36 months | 30/06/22/01 TRA | - | - | - | 158,137.54 | R 1,216,589.69 | 1,390,512.97 |
| | Provision of | | | | | | | |
| T : (DT)() TD | Traveling Agency | WMM LM | R | R | R | R | D 2 254 225 25 | -R |
| Tunimart(PTY)LTD | for 36 months Construction of | 30/06/22/01 TRA | - | - | - | 1,307,786.58 | R 3,251,235.25 | 3,737,237.51 |
| Thahle Project jv | Sidanga Access | | R | R | R | R | | R |
| Ayagu Construction | Road with Bridges | WMM LM 00098 | 19,990,389.66 | 19,990,389.66 | 19,990,389.66 | - | R 1,999,034.91 | 1,999,075.23 |
| - | | WMM LM | | | | | | |
| | Construction of | 25/05/22/05 | R | R | R | R | | R |
| XS Dollarz | Ward 13 ECDC | ECDC | 4,061,813.16 | 4,061,813.16 | 4,061,813.16 | - | R 1,916,990.85 | 406,307.51 |
| Thahle Projects Jv | Hiring of Construction Plant | WMM LM | R | R | R | R | | R |
| Ayagu Trading | and Trucks | 08/12/22/02 HPC | 5,884,206.38 | 5,884,206.38 | 5,884,206.38 | - | R 2,236,826.62 | 85,780.67 |
| - | Social and | | | | | | | , |
| Moya Trading and | Disaster Relief | WMM LM 0064 | R | R | R | R | | -R |
| Projects | Material for 3 years | SRM | - | - | - | 34,200.00 | R 619,600.00 | 1,600,020.00 |
| Mabozela Trading | Hiring of | WMM LM | R | R | R | R | R 2,082,011.12 | -R |

| SUCCESSFUL | NAME OF THE | | | Balance Brought | | | Current year | |
|----------------------|----------------------------------|--|-----------------|---|---|------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| TENDERER | PROJECT | TENDER NO | Contract Amount | down | Closing Balance | 24-Mar | Expenditure | Closing Balance |
| and Enterprise | Construction Plant | 08/12/22/02 HPC | 9,520,610.95 | 9,520,610.95 | 7,894,646.45 | - | · · | 959,800.06 |
| • | and Trucks | | ' ' | | , , | | | ŕ |
| | Hiring of | | | | | | | |
| Mvi Construction | Construction Plant | WMM LM | R | R | R | R | | -R |
| and Maintenance | and Trucks | 08/12/22/02 HPC | 8,360,152.80 | 8,360,152.80 | 5,660,152.80 | 431,888.78 | R 3,131,858.88 | 2,783,397.07 |
| | Hiring of | | | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , | | | · · · | • |
| | Construction Plant | WMM LM | R | R | R | R | | -R |
| Manyobo Group | and Trucks | 08/12/22/02 HPC | 6,825,933.78 | 6,825,933.78 | 6,825,933.78 | _ | R 2,885,226.67 | 393,647.48 |
| LG Construction | Hiring of | | -, | -,, | -,, | | ,, | , |
| TA LGC | Construction Plant | WMM LM | R | R | R | R | | -R |
| Construction | and Trucks | 08/12/22/02 HPC | 5,232,704.10 | 5,232,704.10 | 5,232,704.10 | _ | R 2,654,590.54 | 1,598,773.84 |
| Restsam | and Tracks | 00/12/22/02 111 0 | 5,252,151125 | 5/252/15 1125 | 5,252,151125 | | | 2,000,000 |
| Engineering PTY | Electrification of | MBIZ LM 0055 | R | R | R | R | | R |
| Ltd | Msarhweni Village | CON | 607,200.00 | 607,200.00 | 607,200.00 | 201,590.40 | R 201,590.40 | |
| Liu | Hiring of | CON | 007,200.00 | 007,200.00 | 007,200.00 | 201,330.40 | 11 201,330.40 | |
| | Construction Plant | WMM LM | R | R | R | R | | -R |
| Wosa Nawe 16 | and Trucks | 08/12/22/02 HPC | 3,687,053.32 | 3,687,053.32 | 1,632,704.82 | | R 1,755,178.20 | 1,654,789.97 |
| WOSa Nawe 10 | | | · · · | | | R | K 1,733,178.20 | -R |
| | Provission of | WMM LM | R | R | R | K | | |
| Mayile Solutions | Internal Services | 06/10/22/03 IAS | - | - | - | - | R | 650,578.00 |
| | Electrification of | WMM LM | R | R | R | R | | R |
| ZML Group | Zizityaneni Village | 00058E | 7,836,167.58 | 7,836,167.58 | 7,836,167.58 | - | R 3,177,442.62 | 1,396,377.87 |
| | Rehabilitation of | | | | | | | |
| | Dumping Site for a | | | | | | | |
| | Period of 18 | WMM LM | R | R | R | R | | -R |
| Manyobo Group | Months | 04/08/22/02 RMD | - | | - | 260,259.05 | R 1,865,185.73 | 2,099,585.73 |
| | Multi Three Year | | | | | | | |
| | Contract for Supply | | | | | | | |
| Wandile and Son | and Delivery of | WMM LM | R | R | R | R | | -R |
| Trading Pty Ltd | Electricity Material | 03/11/22/05 EMT | - | - | - | 30,600.00 | R 30,600.00 | 30,600.00 |
| <u> </u> | Multi Descipline | | | | | | | |
| | Panel of | | | | | | | |
| | Consultants for a | WMM LM | R | R | R | R | | R |
| Nikhwe Group | Period of 3 years | 25/03/22/01 MDP | - | - | - | - | R | - |
| | Construction of | | | | | | | |
| VHB and | Mbizana Civic | MBIZLM27/02/18/ | R | R | R | R | | R |
| Associates | Centre | 02ENG | 3,811,832.48 | 3,811,832.48 | 3,811,832.48 | 571,774.87 | R 571,774.87 | 2,858,874.37 |
| 71000010100 | Hiring of | 022.10 | -,- , | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | , | , | , , | ,,- |
| | Construction Plant | WMM LM | R | R | R | R | | R |
| Nikhwe Group | and Trucks | 08/12/22/02 HPC | 1,000,305.05 | 1,000,305.05 | 1,000,305.05 | 270,013.49 | R 270,013.49 | 730,291.56 |
| ranamo Oroup | Hiring of | OO/ IZ/ZZ/OZ III O | 2,000,000.00 | 1,000,000.00 | 2,000,000.00 | 270,020.13 | 11 27 0,0231.13 | 750,251.50 |
| | Construction Plant | WMM LM | R | R | R | R | | -R |
| Citi Cargo | and Trucks | 08/12/22/02 HPC | 1,302,481.25 | 1,302,481.25 | 1,302,481.25 | 1." | R 898,150.00 | 472,395.99 |
| Citi Cargo | Refurbishment of | 00/12/22/02 111 C | 1,302,481.23 | 1,302,481.23 | 1,302,401.23 | | 17 030,130.00 | 472,333.33 |
| | | WMM LM 00081 | R | R | R | R | | R |
| Masilo 85 Projects | Low Voltage Lines in Extension 4 | RVL | 3,491,945.22 | 3,491,945.22 | 3,491,945.22 | " | R 2,093,341.32 | 1,398,603.90 |
| iviasiiu ob Projects | | I.V.L | J,+J1,J4J.ZZ | 3,431,343.22 | J,431,34J.ZZ | + | 11 2,033,341.32 | 1,330,003.30 |
| 7:: | Multi Descipline | | | | | | | |
| Ziinzame | Panel of | \\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\ | _B | Ь | R | R | | |
| Consulting | Consultants for a | WMM LM | R | R | , r | , K | | R |
| Engineers | Period of 3 years | 25/03/22/01 MDP | ļ - | <u> </u> | - | - | R | - |
| | Rehabilitation of | | | | | | | |
| | Ntamonde Access | MBIZ LM 0055 | R | R | R | R | | R |
| S.Zoko Consulting | Road | CON | 508,801.44 | 508,801.44 | 508,801.44 | <u> </u> | R 68,558.95 | 27,338.44 |
| | Rehabilitation of | MBIZ LM 0055 | | | | | | |
| S.Zoko Consulting | Mgodini to | CON | R | R | R | R | R | R |

| SUCCESSFUL | NAME OF THE | | | Balance Brought | | | Current year | |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|---|---|---|--------------|---|-----------------|
| TENDERER | PROJECT | TENDER NO | Contract Amount | down | Closing Balance | 24-Mar | Expenditure | Closing Balance |
| | Mcinjweni Access Road | | 433,683.34 | 433,683.34 | 433,683.34 | = | | 159,301.47 |
| Ziinzame | | | | | | | | |
| Consulting | Mainteanance of | MBIZ LM 0055 | R | R | R | R | | R |
| Engineers | Monti Access Road | CON | 253,105.02 | 253,105.02 | 253,105.02 | - | R | 12,190.01 |
| Ziinzame | | | | | | | | |
| Consulting | Construction of | MBIZ LM 0055 | R | R | R | R | | R |
| Engineers | Majazi Landfill Site | CON | 10,217,253.61 | 10,217,253.61 | 10,217,253.61 | - | R | 9,030,991.07 |
| | Car Wash Services for 12 | WMM LM | R | R | R | R | | -R |
| The Mane's | Months | 26/10/22/03 CWS | | - | | 27.140.00 | R 86,190.00 | 86,190.00 |
| THE Marie S | Fencing of | 20/10/22/03 CW3 | _ | | - | 27,140.00 | N 80,130.00 | 80,190.00 |
| | Mphuthumi | | | | | | | |
| | Mafumbatha | WMM-LM | R | R | R | R | | R |
| Nkwali AM | Staidum | 04/05/23/06 | 4,863,852.26 | 4,863,852.26 | 4,863,852.26 | 703,787.16 | R 4,377,467.05 | 486,385.21 |
| INKWali Alvi | Supply and | 04/03/23/00 | 4,803,832.20 | 4,803,832.20 | 4,803,832.20 | 703,787.10 | 1 4,377,407.03 | 480,383.21 |
| | Delivery of | | | | | | | |
| | Cleaning | WMM LM | R | R | R | R | | -R |
| The Mane's | Resourses | 04/08/22/01 SDC | | 1 _" | | 14,050.01 | R 241,719.46 | 241.719.46 |
| THE WATES | resourses | WMM LM | | | | 14,030.01 | 1(241,715.40 | 241,713.40 |
| | Kubha/Magusheni | /24/0822 K/M | R | R | R | R | | R |
| Citeplan | LSDF | LSDF | 276,000.00 | 276,000.00 | 276,000.00 | | R 163,000.00 | 113,000.00 |
| Onopian | Nomlacu | 2001 | 27 0,000.00 | 27 0,000.00 | 270,000.00 | | 11 200,000100 | 110,000.00 |
| Masilo Jv Kresta | Electrification | WMM LM | R | R | R | R | | R |
| Green | Phase 2 | 04/05/23/01 ENP | 5,221,160.12 | 5,221,160.12 | 5,221,160.12 | - | R 4,029,562.87 | 1,191,597.25 |
| Cioon | Nomlacu | 0 1/00/20/01 2141 | , ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | 3,223,233.22 | 0,==0,=00:== | | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | |
| ODG Technologies | Electrification | WMM LM | R | R | R | R | | R |
| PTY Ltd | Phase 2 | 04/05/23/01 ENP | 1,035,116.46 | 1,035,116.46 | 1,035,116.46 | _ | R 622,035.39 | 413,081.07 |
| | Construction of | | , | , | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | -, |
| | Mggutsalala | WMM LM | R | R | R | R | | R |
| Stira Construction | Access Road | 000103 M W18 | 4,621,749.00 | 4,621,749.00 | 4,621,749.00 | 202,990.05 | R 2,947,825.08 | 1,673,923.92 |
| | Construction to | | · · · | | | , | , , | , , |
| Alutha Holding 82/ | Ntshikitshane to | | | | | | | |
| Show Love and | Bhukuveni Access | WMM LM | R | R | R | R | | R |
| Care | Road | 000104 CS W08 | 2,495,075.00 | 2,495,075.00 | 2,495,075.00 | - | R 770,712.00 | 1,724,363.00 |
| | Construction of | | | | | | | |
| Mvumeza Trading | Mhlwazini Access | WMM LM 00020 | R | R | R | R | | R |
| Enterprise | Road | M A/R | 4,395,182.41 | 4,395,182.41 | 4,395,182.41 | - | R 1,938,336.50 | 2,456,845.91 |
| | Construction of | | | | | | | |
| Isivuno Esihle | Mgomanzi Access | WMM LM 00013 | R | R | R | R | | R |
| Construction | Road | M A/R | 5,122,592.20 | 5,122,592.20 | 5,122,592.20 | 275,112.20 | R 2,923,745.05 | 2,198,847.15 |
| | Construction of | | | | | 1 | | |
| | Mwilini Access | WMM LM 0018 | R | R | R | R | | R |
| Vitsha Trading | Road | MZ/ A/R | 5,790,907.51 | 5,790,907.51 | 5,790,907.51 | 634,514.80 | R 3,415,723.10 | 2,375,184.41 |
| | Upgrading of | | | | | 1 | | |
| | Mbongwana | WMM LM 00017 | R | R | R | R | | R |
| Vitsha Trading | Access Road | MDG | 9,685,836.19 | 9,685,836.19 | 9,685,836.19 | 1,662,106.50 | R 4,731,778.50 | 4,954,057.69 |
| | Provision of | | | | | 1 | | |
| | ilnsurance Services | WMM-LM | R | R | R | R | | -R |
| Ndzila Investments | for 36 Months | 27/10/21/01 PIS | - | - | - | - | R 548,154.19 | 548,154.19 |
| | Electrification of | | | | | | | |
| | Masarhweni Phase | WMM LM | R | R | R | R | | R |
| Masilo Projects 85 | 2 | 04/05/23/02 EMP | 3,207,821.60 | 3,207,821.60 | 3,207,821.60 | 761,949.97 | R 761,949.97 | 2,445,871.63 |

| SUCCESSFUL TENDERER | NAME OF THE PROJECT | TENDER NO | Contract Amount | Balance Brought down | Closing Balance | 24-Mar | Current year Expenditure | Closing Balance |
|-------------------------------------|---|------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|
| | Provision of Banking Services | WMM LM 00012 | R | R | R | R | | -R |
| First Rand Limited | for 5 Years | BS | - | - | - | 1,209,718.16 | R 1,209,718.16 | 1,209,718.16 |
| Vilo Security Services | Procurement of Agricultural Inputs | WMM LM 00052 P AGRIC I | R 883,300.00 | R 883,300.00 | R 883,300.00 | R - | R | R 883,300.00 |
| ATC Industries Pty _td | Maintenance of Traffic Lights for 3 Years | WMM LM 00016 M TL 3Y | R - | R - | R - | R - | R 1,091,888.74 | -R 1,091,888.74 |
| Mabozela Trading and Enterprise | Call Out for Crane Truck Hiring Services | WMM LM 13/09/23/02 COC | R - | R - | R - | R 34,380.00 | R 34,380.00 | -R 34,380.00 |
| West Bank Limited | Fuel | WMM LM 00012 BS | R - | R - | R - | R - | R 1,198,674.31 | -R 1,198,674.31 |
| Eco South Partnership | Mbizana Heritage Reseach | WMM LM 11/08/22/02 MHR | R 573,850.00 | R 573,850.00 | R 573,850.00 | R - | R | R 573,850.00 |
| Munsoft Pty Ltd | Procurement of Payroll System | WMM LM 00012 PPS | R 8,972,421.01 | R 8,972,421.01 | R 8,972,421.01 | R - | R | R 8,972,421.01 |
| Blue Cycle Trading Services | Reviewal of ICT Disaster Recovery | WMM LM 03/11/22/02 | R 494,500.00 | R 494,500.00 | R 494,500.00 | R - | R | R 494,500.00 |
| Ziinzame Consulting Engineers | Upgrading of Mbongwana Access Road | WMM LM 25/03/22/01 MDP | R 1,917,600.00 | R 1,917,600.00 | R 1,917,600.00 | R - | R 1,608,407.50 | R 309,192.50 |
| Ziinzame Consulting Engineers | Construction of Mwilini Access Road | WMM LM 25/03/22/01 MDP | R 1,423,057.26 | R 1,423,057.26 | R 1,423,057.26 | R - | R 1,075,453.83 | R 347,603.43 |
| Masinyane and Son | Supply and Delivery of SMME Equipment | WMM LM 31/05/22/06 MDP | R 750,000.00 | R 750,000.00 | R 750,000.00 | R 208,200.00 | R 558,000.00 | R 192,000.00 |
| Mvumeza Trading Enterprise | Construction of Ntlanezwe to Sizabonke Access Road | WMM LM 00019 NS A/R | R 6,790,555.42 | R 6,790,555.42 | R 6,790,555.42 | R 1,140,160.60 | R 2,531,154.60 | R 4,259,400.82 |
| ODG Technologies PTY Ltd | Nomlacu Electrification Phase 1 - 2022/2023 | WMM LM 00066 E SV | R 1,472,719.42 | R 1,472,719.42 | R 1,472,719.42 | R - | R 1,114,348.46 | R 91,423.76 |
| ODG Technologies PTY Ltd | Electrification of Zizityaneni 2022/2023 | WMM LM 00066 E SV | R 1,416,776.00 | R 1,416,776.00 | R 1,416,776.00 | R - | R 580,631.64 | R 68,174.36 |
| Siya and Aya JV S One | Electrification of Lower Ethridge Village Phase 2 | WMM LM 04/05/23/03 ELE | R 4,127,551.32 | R 4,127,551.32 | R 4,127,551.32 | R 198,731.87 | R 699,703.17 | R 3,427,848.15 |

| R | R | R | R | | -R |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|------------------|---------------|
| 302,314,345.97 | 227,878,874.44 | 177,627,037.56 | 12,968,599.62 | R 100,030,780.46 | 16,488,931.42 |

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

1. Implementation of the 2022/23 Audit Action Plan

As previously reported, a audit action plan framework was developed and distributed to all members of the municipality's management team for inputs on the corrective measures relating to each item as raised on the management report.

During the month of January 2024, the Chief Financial Officer convened a session with all affected departments to discuss the corrective measures together with internal audit. The corrective action plan was the presented to the Executive Committee in a meeting where the Chairperson of the Audit Committee, the Chairperson of MPAC, Whip of Council and the Speaker were invited during the month.

This was therefore presented to Council on the 30th of January 2024 for approval and monitoring. The audit action plan has since been split into matters affecting each department which would need to be presented to each standing committee on a monthly basis. Internal audit has been tasked with verifying corrections claimed by each responsible department for each item included in the action plan.

Below is the summary of the items affecting the Budget and Treasury Office, a consolidated view will be presented at the end of each quarter.

| | | | | | | | | WINNIE MA | ADIKIZELA MAN | DELA LOCAL | MUNICIPALITY AUDIT AC | TION PLAN - 2022/23 | | | | | | |
|-------|--|------------|----------------------------|--|-----------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|--|---|--|---------------------------|--|---------------------------------|---------------|---|
| No | Issues identified | CoAF No | Component / Classification | Department within the Municipality | Impact of the finding | Adjusted (Yes/No) | Affecting Audit Report? | Raised In 2021/22? | Adjustment Jnl required | Risk Level | Root cause | AG recommendation | Remedial Actions/Corrective Measures. | Consequence Management | Responsible person (Entity) | Validation of information | Due date | Progress |
| Planı | ning | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Review of Annual Financial Statements | 2 | Financial | Budget and Reporting | N/A | Yes | No | No | No | Medium | When management was preparing the AFS, there was a number of errors on the Budget vs Actuals resulting from a corrupt file. Management before submitting the AFS realised that there was a loss on disposal amount which was updated on the GL and TB but was not pullling correctly on the Budget vs Actuals when comparing to the Statement of Financial Performance | Management should ensure that for all line items per the statement of financial position and Performance are fairly presented as required per the GRAP Standards. | Improve the implementation of the AFS plan to ensure sufficient time for reviews Make alternative arrangements for power outages between July and August 2024 to avoid losing hours to load shedding Allocate each component for review by different personnel | No | Chief Financial Officer | Internal Audit | 31-Jul- 24 | This was corrected on the 2022/23 Audited Annual Financial Statements. The remedial action relates to ensuring this is addressed on the next set of the annual financial statements which will only be done after the end of the financial year |
| Imm | ovable assets | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | WIP: Omission of prior period error adjustment to WIP | 4 | Financial | Asset Management | N/A | Yes | No | No | No | Medium | Management omitted to include and assert this prior period error adjustment relating to the project: Replacement of LV & MV Lines with the project number: WMM LM 00059 LV&MVL in note 57. Prior period errors of the financial statements. | Management should ensure that the financial statements are present fairly. All prior period error adjustment should be asserted and presented in the Prior period errors note to the financial statements | Improve the implementation of the AFS plan to ensure sufficient time for reviews Make alternative arrangements for power outages between July and August 2024 to avoid losing hours to load shedding Allocate each component for review by different personnel | No | Manager: Assets and Stores Management | Internal Audit | 31-Jul- 24 | This was corrected on the 2022/23 Audited Annual Financial Statements. The remedial action relates to ensuring this is addressed on the next set of the annual financial statements which will only be done after the end of the financial year |

| | WINNIE MADIKIZELA MANDELA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY AUDIT ACTION PLAN - 2022/23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|--|------------|----------------------------|--|-----------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|--|--|--|---------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|---|
| No | Issues identified | CoAF No | Component / Classification | Department within the Municipality | Impact of the finding | Adjusted (Yes/No) | Affecting Audit Report? | Raised In 2021/22? | Adjustment Jnl required | Risk Level | Root cause | AG recommendation | Remedial Actions/Corrective Measures. | Consequence Management | Responsible person (Entity) | Validation of information | Due date | Progress |
| | Land-fill Site: Omission of prior period error adjustment to PPE | 4 | Financial | Budget and Reporting | N/A | Yes | No | No | No | Medium | National Environmental Waste Act (NEMWA) section 20 (b) state states that "No person may commence, undertake or conduct a waste management activity, except in accordance with a waste management licence issued in respect of that activity, if a licence is required." Winnie Madikizela-Mandela Local Municipality has been making use of a sites as a dumping site and has been classifying it as Landfill site. However the Local Municipality has not been licensed in terms of the National Environmental Waste Act (NEMWA) or the Environmental Conservation Act (ECA). Managemen omitted to include and assert this prior period error adjustment relating to the Land-Fill Site reclassification in the current year | Management should ensure that the financial statements are present fairly. All prior period error adjustment should be asserted and presented in the Prior period errors not to the financial statements | Improve the implementation of the AFS plan to ensure sufficient time for reviews Make alternative arrangements for power outages between July and August 2024 to avoid losing hours to load shedding Allocate each component for review by different personnel | No | Chief Financial Officer | Internal Audit | 31-Jul- 24 | This was corrected on the 2022/23 Audited Annual Financial Statements. The remedial action relates to ensuring this is addressed on the next set of the annual financial statements which will only be done after the end of the financial year |

| | WINNIE MADIKIZELA MANDELA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY AUDIT ACTION PLAN - 2022/23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|---|------------|----------------------------|--|-----------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|---|---|---|---------------------------|--|---------------------------------|---------------|---|
| No | Issues identified | CoAF No | Component / Classification | Department within the Municipality | Impact of the finding | Adjusted (Yes/No) | Affecting Audit Report? | Raised In 2021/22? | Adjustment Jnl required | Risk Level | Root cause | AG recommendation | Remedial Actions/Corrective Measures. | Consequence Management | Responsible person (Entity) | Validation of information | Due date | Progress |
| | Issue 03: WIP Register: Asset not capitalised on to the WIP Register | 11 | Financial | Asset Management | N/A | Yes | No | No | No | Medium | Management did not recognise the asset on the fixed asset register as it was assumed that the project would be completed before the end of the financial period. | Management should comply with Section 63(2)(a) of the MFMA as to ensure that the all the municipality's assets are recognised. Management should recognise all capital expenditures on to the WIP register | Engagements between Treasury and Municipalities to be initiated to seek clarity and direction on the INEP accounting issues brought about by the guidelines issued by the Office of the Accountant General A revision of the budget related to Electrification projects to be completed by 30 June 2024 to be done where necessary by 30 June 2024 | No | Manager: Assets and Stores Management | Internal Audit | 30-Jun- 24 | The issue was discussed in the Provincial CFO forum with the Office of the Auditor General and Provincial Treasury who both committed to follow-up with National Treasury on their submissions they made in October 2023 from which no response was received. |
| | Issue 01: WIP: Differences between WIP register and AFS | 11 | Financial | Asset Management | N/A | Yes | No | No | No | Medium | The following cost was incurred (GL) but not capitalised the register. This project has capital expenditure of R 9 920 871 relating to 2022-2023 however there is an amount 417 321 which was included in the asset register which does not recorded in the general ledger in the current year. | Management should adequately review of PPE work in progress register against the general ledger as to ensure that all capital expenditure incurred is accurately reflected in the register. All capital expenditure which has not been incurred should not be included in the asset registers | Engagements between Treasury and Municipalities to be initiated to seek clarity and direction on the INEP accounting issues brought about by the guidelines issued by the Office of the Accountant General A revision of the budget related to Electrification projects to be completed by 30 June 2024 to be done where necessary by 30 June 2024 | No | Manager: Assets and Stores Management | Internal Audit | 30-Jun- 24 | The issue was discussed in the Provincial CFO forum with the Office of the Auditor General and Provincial Treasury who both committed to follow-up with National Treasury on their submissions they made in October 2023 from which no response was received. |

| | | | | | | | | WINNIE MA | ADIKIZELA MANI | DELA LOCAL | MUNICIPALITY AUDIT ACT | TION PLAN - 2022/23 | | | | | | |
|----|---|------------|----------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|---|---|--|---------------------------|--|---------------------------------|--|---|
| No | Issues identified | CoAF No | Component / Classification | Department within the Municipality | Impact of the finding | Adjusted (Yes/No) | Affecting Audit Report? | Raised In 2021/22? | Adjustment Jnl required | Risk Level | Root cause | AG recommendation | Remedial Actions/Corrective Measures. | Consequence Management | Responsible person (Entity) | Validation of information | Due date | Progress |
| | Issue 04: Differences between WIP transfers and FAR transfers | 11 | Financial | Asset Management | N/A | Yes | No | No | No | Medium | The cause of the finding is lack of review of work in progress register and Immovable asset register as to ensure that all transfer out from work in progress are accurately reflected in the Immovable asset register. | Management should adequately work in progress register and Immovable asset register as to ensure that all transfers from work in progress are accurately reflected in the Immovable asset register. | The WIP register to be reviewed monthly to ensure it includes all transactions incurred duirng the year, The GL to be reviewed for all transactions above R10 000 to ensure they are correctly allocated and review against the WIP register for completeness WIP register to be reconciled with Accruals register to ensure all transactions included are updated on the WIP register as well | No | Manager: Assets and Stores Management | Internal Audit | 31 January 2024 31 July 2024 | The WIP register is currently being reviewed and reconciled with the GL |
| | Differences between Fixed Asset Register and Annual Financial Statement | 12 | Financial | Asset Management | N/A | Yes | No | No | No | Medium | No constantly review of the supporting schedule against the information report in the annual financial statement. | Management should review the supporting schedules to identify any difference with information disclosed in the financial statement. | Improve the implementation of the AFS plan to ensure sufficient time for reviews Make alternative arrangements for power outages between July and August 2024 to avoid losing hours to load shedding Allocate each component for review by different personnel | No | Manager: Assets and Stores Management | Internal Audit | 31-Jul- 24 | This was corrected on the 2022/23 Audited Annual Financial Statements. The remedial action relates to ensuring this is addressed on the next set of the annual financial statements which will only be done after the end of the financial year |

| | | | | | | | | WINNIE MA | ADIKIZELA MAN | DELA LOCAL | MUNICIPALITY AUDIT AC | TION PLAN - 2022/23 | | | | | | |
|----|---|------------|----------------------------|--|-----------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|---|--|---|---------------------------|--|---------------------------------|---------------|---|
| No | Issues identified | CoAF No | Component / Classification | Department within the Municipality | Impact of the finding | Adjusted (Yes/No) | Affecting Audit Report? | Raised In 2021/22? | Adjustment Jnl required | Risk Level | Root cause | AG recommendation | Remedial Actions/Corrective Measures. | Consequence Management | Responsible person (Entity) | Validation of information | Due date | Progress |
| | Immovable assets - WIP - INEP Grant related expenditure treatment matters | 16 | Financial | Asset Management | N/A | No | No | No | No | Medium | The cause of the finding is due to managements' diverse interpretation and treatment pertaining to expenditure relating to Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP) Grant. Management not in full agreement with the National Treasury guidance on the recognition of the INEP grant, in the current year (Accounting for Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP) Grant allocations). Therefore, resulting in incorrect applicable reporting standard, GRAP. | Management should ensure that they apply the requirements of GRAP 11 for transactions relating to INEP grant. The expenditure incurred to date on the INEP grant must be reclassified from fixed assets to expenditure. The management should further assess the impact of the finding on the corresponding figures. | Engagements between Treasury and Municipalities to be initiated to seek clarity and direction on the INEP accounting issues brought about by the guidelines issued by the Office of the Accountant General A revision of the budget related to Electrification projects to be completed by 30 June 2024 to be done where necessary by 30 June 2024 | No | Chief Financial Officer | Internal Audit | 30-Jun- 24 | The issue was discussed in the Provincial CFO forum with the Office of the Auditor General and Provincial Treasury who both Committed to follow-up with National Treasury on their submissions they made in October 2023 from which no response was received. |
| | Assets: Differences in useful lives used to calculate depreciation | 18 | Financial | Asset Management | N/A | No | No | No | No | Medium | The management has not reviewed the depreciation calculation and ensure that all the variables used to calculation of depreciation is constant with asset management policy. | Management should excise the oversight responsibility the work done on fixed asset register and reconcile all the variables used to calculate the value of property plant and equipment. | Review of the Infrastructure FAR register to commence before the end of the 2023/24 financial year to allow sufficient time for reviews The Infrastructure FAR useful lives to be aligned with the municipality's Asset Management Policy A report on the useful lives outside the Asset Managemet guidelines to be | No | Manager: Assets and Stores Management | Internal Audit | 31-Jul- 24 | This was corrected on the 2022/23 Audited Annual Financial Statements. The remedial action relates to ensuring this is addressed on the next set of the annual financial statements which will only be done after the end of the financial year |

| | | | | | | | | WINNIE MA | ADIKIZELA MAN | DELA LOCAL | MUNICIPALITY AUDIT AC | TION PLAN - 2022/23 | | | | | | |
|----|--|------------|----------------------------|--|-----------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|--|---|---|---------------------------|---|---------------------------------|---------------|---|
| No | Issues identified | CoAF No | Component / Classification | Department within the Municipality | Impact of the finding | Adjusted (Yes/No) | Affecting Audit Report? | Raised In 2021/22? | Adjustment Jnl required | Risk Level | Root cause | AG recommendation | Remedial Actions/Corrective Measures. | Consequence Management | Responsible person (Entity) | Validation of information | Due date | Progress |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | prepared and submitted to Treasury detailing reasons for such | | | | | |
| | Issue 02: WIP: Project Cost not capitalised | 11 | Financial | Asset Management | N/A | No | | No | | Medium | Management expensed the cost to Contracted Services as measure to manage municipalities' losses. | Management should consistently apply the principals of Standard of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice Property Plant and Equipment (GRAP 17) consistently | Engagements between Treasury and Municipalities to be initiated to seek clarity and direction on the INEP accounting issues brought about by the guidelines issued by the Office of the Accountant General A revision of the budget related to Electrification projects to be completed by 30 June 2024 to be done where necessary by 30 June 2024 | No | Manager: Budgeting and Reporting | Internal Audit | 30-Jun- 24 | The issue was discussed in the Provincial CFO forum with the Office of the Auditor General and Provincial Treasury who both committed to follow-up with National Treasury on their submissions they made in October 2023 from which no response was received. |

| | | | | | | | | WINNIE MA | ADIKIZELA MAN | DELA LOCAL | MUNICIPALITY AUDIT AC | TION PLAN - 2022/23 | | | | | | |
|------|---|------------|----------------------------|--|-----------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|--|--|---|---------------------------|--|---------------------------------|---------------|---|
| No | Issues identified | CoAF No | Component / Classification | Department within the Municipality | Impact of the finding | Adjusted (Yes/No) | Affecting Audit Report? | Raised In 2021/22? | Adjustment Jnl required | Risk Level | Root cause | AG recommendation | Remedial Actions/Corrective Measures. | Consequence Management | Responsible person (Entity) | Validation of information | Due date | Progress |
| | Issue 05: WIP : Prior year Completed Asset not transferred out of Work- in progress | 11 | Financial | Asset Management | N/A | Yes | | No | | Medium | The above finding is due to lack of reconciliations not being performed by management to ensure that all completed projects are transferred immediately when the practical completion certificate is available | Management should ensure that there are controls that are put in place over daily and monthly processing and reconciling of work in progress and assets to ensure that all the projects that are completed are transferred after the practical completion certificate is available | Review of the Infrastructure FAR register to commence before the end of the 2023/24 financial year to allow sufficient time for reviews The WIP register to be reviewed monthly to ensure it includes all transactions incurred duirng the year, The GL to be reviewed for all transactions above R10 000 to ensure they are correctly allocated and review against the WIP register for completeness WIP register to be reconciled with Accruals register to ensure all transactions included are updated on the WIP register as well | No | Manager: Assets and Stores Management | Internal Audit | 31-Jul- 24 | This was corrected on the 2022/23 Audited Annual Financial Statements. The remedial action relates to ensuring this is addressed on the next set of the annual financial statements which will only be done after the end of the financial year |
| Inve | stment property | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | WINNIE MA | ADIKIZELA MANI | DELA LOCAL | MUNICIPALITY AUDIT AC | TION PLAN - 2022/23 | | | | | | |
|------|--|------------|----------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|---|--|---|---------------------------|--|---------------------------------|---------------|---|
| No | Issues identified | CoAF No | Component / Classification | Department within the Municipality | Impact of the finding | Adjusted (Yes/No) | Affecting Audit Report? | Raised In 2021/22? | Adjustment Jnl required | Risk Level | Root cause | AG recommendation | Remedial Actions/Corrective Measures. | Consequence Management | Responsible person (Entity) | Validation of information | Due date | Progress |
| | Investment property valuation issue | 17 | Financial | Development planning & Asset Management & Revenue | N/A | No | No | No | No | Medium | Incorrect invoices were used as the billing for June 2023 | Management should ensure that they apply the requirements of GRAP 16 for measurement of investment property. The correct rental billing for the last month should be used when following the abovementioned method to fair value the investment properties | Review of the Infrastructure FAR register to commence before the end of the 2023/24 financial year to allow sufficient time for reviews | No | Manager: Assets and Stores Management | Internal Audit | 31-Jul- 24 | This was corrected on the 2022/23 Audited Annual Financial Statements. The remedial action relates to ensuring this is addressed on the next set of the annual financial statements which will only be done after the end of the financial year |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Prov | isions | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Provision - Incorrect calculations | 20 | Financial | Community Services & Budget and Reporting | N/A | No | No | No | No | Medium | Incorrect rate was used to determine the present value of the future expected cost for the provision. | Management should ensure that they apply the requirements of GRAP 19 for measurement of provisions. The correct discount rate should be used when determining the present value of the provision. | To introduce reviews on the dumping site closure report to include the discount rate relevant to the liability being recognised | No | Manager: Budgeting and Reporting | Internal Audit | 31-Jul- 24 | This was corrected on the 2022/23 Audited Annual Financial Statements. The remedial action relates to ensuring this is addressed on the next set of the annual financial statements which will only be done after the end of the financial year |

| | | | | | | | | WINNIE M | ADIKIZELA MAN | DELA LOCAL | MUNICIPALITY AUDIT AC | TION PLAN - 2022/23 | | | | | | |
|------|--|------------|----------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|---|---|---|---------------------------|---|---------------------------------|---------------|---|
| No | Issues identified | CoAF No | Component / Classification | Department within the Municipality | Impact of the finding | Adjusted (Yes/No) | Affecting Audit Report? | Raised In 2021/22? | Adjustment Jnl required | Risk Level | Root cause | AG recommendation | Remedial Actions/Corrective Measures. | Consequence Management | Responsible person (Entity) | Validation of information | Due date | Progress |
| | Provision - incorrect classification and disclosure | 25 | Financial | Budget and Reporting | N/A | No | No | No | No | Medium | The management has not adequately reviewed the provision amount and ensure that all the amounts included in the provision are actually provision as defined. | As the amount is considered to be paid or be taken as a leave in the next 12 months by the related employee after the reporting date. The municipality should consider the amount to be an employee related obligation and be classified as such in the financial statements as required by the above mentioned GRAP. | Create disclosure notes for employee costs to improve on the disclosure of short-term benefits even though GRAP does not require such | No | Manager: Budgeting and Reporting | Internal Audit | 31-Jul- 24 | This was corrected on the 2022/23 Audited Annual Financial Statements. The remedial action relates to ensuring this is addressed on the next set of the annual financial statements which will only be done after the end of the financial year |
| Paya | ables | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Payables from exchange transactions - incorrect classification of accruals | 15 | Financial | Expenditure Management | N/A | No | No | No | No | Medium | The cause of the above is due to a lack of controls over the maintenance of financial information and the lack of management exercising oversight to ensure that information submitted for audit is accurate and complete | Management should put controls in place to ensure that there is adequate review and oversight of information for appropriate presentation and accuracy of the figure presented in the financial statements | | No | Manager: Revenue and Expenditure | | | This was corrected on the 2022/23 Audited Annual Financial Statements. The remedial action relates to ensuring this is addressed on the next set of the annual financial statements which will only be done after the end of the financial year |

| | | 1 | | | | 1 | | WINNE W | ADIRIZELA IVIANI | DELA LUCAL | MUNICIPALITY AUDIT ACT | TION PLAN - 2022/23 | Ī | Γ | T | 1 | 1 | 1 |
|-------------------------|---|------------|----------------------------|--|-----------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|--|--|--|---------------------------|---|---------------------------------|---------------|---|
| | Issues identified | CoAF No | Component / Classification | Department within the Municipality | Impact of the finding | Adjusted (Yes/No) | Affecting Audit Report? | Raised In 2021/22? | Adjustment Jnl required | Risk Level | Root cause | AG recommendation | Remedial Actions/Corrective Measures. | Consequence Management | Responsible person (Entity) | Validation of information | Due date | Progress |
| fr e: tr b | Payables from exchange transactions - difference between AFS and GL | 14 | Financial | Expenditure Management | N/A | No | No | No | No | Low | The cause of the above is due to a lack of controls over the maintenance of financial information and the lack of management exercising oversight to ensure that information submitted for audit is accurate and complete. | Management should put controls in place to ensure that there is adequate review and oversight of information for appropriate presentation and accuracy of the figure presented in the financial statements | A report on the take-on balances to the MSCOA system that have not moved and do not have supporting information to be presented to council for write-off | No | Manager: Revenue and Expenditure | Internal Audit | 31- May-24 | This was corrected the 2022/ Audited Annual Financia Statemen The remedaction relait to ensuring this is addressed the next see the annu financia statemen which wonly be do after the enforce of the financial y |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ploye | ee costs | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| re | Employee related cost - overtime classification | 8 | Financial | Payroll & Budget and Reporting | N/A | Yes | No | No | No | Low | Errors in capturing of expenditure amount in the accounting system. | Management should ensure that the amounts included in the financial statements is included in the correct account when capturing into the system. | Overtime expenditure items to be mapped such that they are seperately disclosed on the AFS | No | Manager: Budgeting and Reporting | Internal Audit | 31-Jul- 24 | This was corrected the 2022 Audite Annua Financi Statemer The reme action relit to ensur this is addressee the next stateme which wonly be dafter the of the financial statemen. |

| | | | | | | | | WINNIE MA | ADIKIZELA MAN | DELA LOCAL | MUNICIPALITY AUDIT AC | TION PLAN - 2022/23 | | | | | | |
|------|---|------|---------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|----------|------------------|-----------|-----------------|------------|---|---|--|-------------|--|-------------------|---------------|--|
| No | Issues | CoAF | Component | Department | Impact | Adjusted | Affecting | Raised In | Adjustment | Risk | Root cause | AG | Remedial | Consequence | Responsible | Validation | Due | Progress |
| | identified | No | / Classification | within the Municipality | of the finding | (Yes/No) | Audit Report? | 2021/22? | Jnl required | Level | | recommendation | Actions/Corrective Measures. | Management | person (Entity) | of information | date | |
| | Expenditure not paid within 30 days | 12 | Compliance | Expenditure management | N/A | No | No | No | No | Medium | The supplier was non-tax compliance on the date invoice received by municipality as per CSD report and municipality opted not pay the supplier until such non-tax compliance status is corrected by the supplier. | Management should constantly review unpaid invoices that are about to exceed 30 days and ensure that these invoices are paid to avoid non-compliance with MFMA | Invoices for suppliers who have not complied with their tax matters for more that two payment runs not be be accepted for processing until such issues have been attended to | No | Manager: Revenue and Expenditure | Internal Audit | 31-Jan- 24 | Invoices are only processes once without tax compliance being confirmed to have been address where tax matters were not in order when last payment was processed |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Reve | nue | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Rental of facilities and equipment: Leasehold fees - supporting schedules not adequately updated | 6 | Financial | Revenue management | N/A | No | No | No | No | Medim | The cause of the above finding is due to management not adequately updating the supporting registers with the transactions/journals passed in the general ledger. The submitted supporting register/schedules were not updated with the following transactions and journals that were passed in general ledger. | Management should ensure that the supporting registers to the financial statements are adequately updating with the transactions/journals passed in the general ledger. | Currently, there is no register specific for leasehold billing as this is done using the actual lease agreements and not a register. Going forward from Q2 of 2023-24 financial period, management commits to improve internal controls by performing monthly billing recons that will reconcile actual billing vs lease agreements each month for each lease to develop a register directed to leasehold billing by year end. | No | Manager: Revenue and Expenditure | Internal Audit | 31-Jan- 24 | Register and monthly calculations introcuded |

| | | | | | | | | WINNIE MA | ADIKIZELA MANI | DELA LOCAL | MUNICIPALITY AUDIT AC | TION PLAN - 2022/23 | | | | | | |
|-------|---|------------|----------------------------|--|-----------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|--|--|--|---------------------------|---|---------------------------------|---------------|---|
| No | Issues identified | CoAF No | Component / Classification | Department within the Municipality | Impact of the finding | Adjusted (Yes/No) | Affecting Audit Report? | Raised In 2021/22? | Adjustment Jnl required | Risk Level | Root cause | AG recommendation | Remedial Actions/Corrective Measures. | Consequence Management | Responsible person (Entity) | Validation of information | Due date | Progress |
| | Service charges - recalcuation differences | 5 | Financial | Revenue management | N/a | No | No | No | No | Medium | The cause of the above is due to a lack of controls over the maintenance of financial information and the lack of management exercising oversight to ensure that information submitted for audit is accurate and complete. | Management should put controls in place to ensure that there is adequate review and oversight of information for appropriate presentation and accuracy of the figure presented in the financial statements | The error was due to a change in capturing of a tariff structure in our billing system which subdivided the amount from hundreds to tens. The approved tariff is R313.81 per KVA not R3.1381 (R3.14 rounding factor). A Credit note billing will be effected, a capturing checklist as an internal control will be implented which will be reviewed. | No | Manager: Revenue and Expenditure | Internal Audit | 31-Jan- 24 | A review was done during the February billing period to identify and correct billing information |
| Discl | osures | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Additional disclosure | 15 | Financial | Budget and reporting | N/A | Yes | No | No | No | Medium | One of the pension fund amount paid was erroneously omitted on the determination of amount paid when preparing the financial statements. | Management should put controls in place to ensure that there is adequate review of information used to prepare financial statements to ensure appropriate presentation and accuracy of the figure presented in the financial statements. | The difference of an amount of R1 908.09 is due to recalculation on average PAYE reconciliation performed on the payroll system at the end of tax period. These amounts were not deducted on employees therefor the municipality is not liable to pay over to the SARS. A necessary revision will be made to the disclosure note to the annual financial statements. | No | Manager: Budgeting and Reporting | Internal Audit | 31-Jul- 24 | This was corrected on the 2022/23 Audited Annual Financial Statements. The remedial action relates to ensuring this is addressed on the next set of the annual financial statements which will only be done after the end of the financial year |

| | | | | | | | WINNIE MA | ADIKIZELA MANI | DELA LOCAL | MUNICIPALITY AUDIT AC | TION PLAN - 2022/23 | | | | | | |
|--|------------|----------------------------|--|-----------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|---|---|---|---------------------------|---|---------------------------------|---------------|--|
| Issues identified | CoAF No | Component / Classification | Department within the Municipality | Impact of the finding | Adjusted (Yes/No) | Affecting Audit Report? | Raised In 2021/22? | Adjustment Jnl required | Risk Level | Root cause | AG recommendation | Remedial Actions/Corrective Measures. | Consequence Management | Responsible person (Entity) | Validation of information | Due date | Progress |
| Segment reporting - incorrect amount | 22 | Financial | Budget and reporting | N/A | Yes | No | No | No | Medium | This is due to management oversight in ensuring that the information for the segment reporting purposes agrees with the information reported on the financial statements. | Management should ensure that the amounts included in the financial statements in the segment report agrees to the amount included in the face of the financial statement and the correct account or name is used in order to ensure faithful presentation of Municipality affairs. | Engagements with the system vendor on the possibility of: Current assets opening balances to be split per segment and movements to be processed against related segments | No | Chief Financial Officer | Internal Audit | 28-Feb- 24 | Mid-year Ai are current being prepared an testing journals bei processed is split openir balances processed is split openir balances information available fix Segment Reporting a year-end. Til exercise is taking long than expect but should I completer before the end of Apr 2024 |
| Prior period error note - fruitless and wasteful expenditure | 21 | Financial | Budget and reporting | N/A | Yes | No | No | No | Medium | The narrations regarding the nature of the change in prior period was erroneously omitted when preparing the financial statements | Management should ensure that narrations are provided in order to better understand the note disclosure and/or to ensure fair presentation of the financial statements as per the above mentioned GRAP standard. | Narratives to be included even for corrections not related to figures on the annual financial statements for users to understand the change presented | No | Manager: Budgeting and Reporting | Internal Audit | 31-Jul- 24 | This was corrected of the 2022/2 Audited Annual Financial Statement The remedi action relat to ensurin this is addressed of the next set the annual financial statement which will only be don after the er of the financial yellows. |

| Page

| | 1 | ı | T | T | ı | ı | 1 | WINNIE MA | ADIKIZELA MANI | DELA LOCAL | MUNICIPALITY AUDIT AC | TION PLAN - 2022/23 | 1 | 1 | T | ı | ı | 1 |
|---|---|------------|----------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|---|--|--|---------------------------|--|---------------------------------|---------------|--|
| 1 | Issues identified | CoAF No | Component / Classification | Department within the Municipality | Impact of the finding | Adjusted (Yes/No) | Affecting Audit Report? | Raised In 2021/22? | Adjustment Jnl required | Risk Level | Root cause | AG recommendation | Remedial Actions/Corrective Measures. | Consequence Management | Responsible person (Entity) | Validation of information | Due date | Progress |
| | SCM: Qoutations awarded exceed budgeted project costs | 3 | Internal Control | Supply Chain management | N/A | No | No | No | No | High | Management made awards to bidders which exceeded their available budget. Management did not consider the use of the municipality's resources in an economical manner | Management should comply with Section 62(1)(a) of the MFMA as to ensure that the resources of the municipality are used in an economically manner. Management should ensure that budget restrictions are adhered to by ensuring that quotation prices received and awarded do not exceed the available budget. | Estimates for procurement processes to be supported by research by the user of the goods to be procured where possible | No | Manager: Supply Chain Management | Internal Audit | 31-Jan- 24 | Specification are submit with proof that reseat was done the price estimate |
| | Local Content: Minimum threshold not specified on advert | 13 | Internal Control | Supply Chain management | N/A | No | No | No | No | Medium | Management did not review the contents of the tender resulting in failure to comply with regulations. | Management should adequately review the content on a tender adverts before they are advertised to the general public as to ensure all compliance with the relevant legislation are adhered to. | All adverts to be reviewed to ensure they include thresholds for targeted goods | No | Manager: Supply Chain Management | Internal Audit | 31-Jan- 24 | All adverts being reviewed the SCN Manage before submissior the Munici Manager |

2. Implementation of the Finance Management Internship Programme

The municipality implements the Finance Management Internship from funded through the Financial Management Grant as one of the conditions indicated in the grant framework. The program is implemented in line with the guidelines that govern the following:

- a) Number of interns, which is 5 at all times
- b) The minimum requirements for recruitment of the interns
- c) The recruitment process to be followed
- d) The duration of the programme
- e) The remuneration structure and limits
- f) The reporting requirements
- g) The structure of the programme

Over the past months from January 2023 we have been reporting resignations of a number of interns resulting in three additional vacancies that were pending finalisation before the end of the month.

A report from the recruitment processed indicated that the processes were finalised and three additional interns commenced duties during the month of September 2023. During the month, the department received a request from Internal Audit requesting an extension of the contracts that were coming to an end for two interns allocated within Internal Audit for a further 12 months as permitted by the internship program guidelines which was approved and a submission to both Provincial and National Treasury has been made in this regard.

3. 2025 Draft Budget Process

S16 of the MFMA requires the council of a municipality for each financial year to approve and annual budget for the municipality before the start of that financial year. The section further prescribes that for a municipality to comply with this requirement, the mayor of the municipality must table the annual budget at a council meeting at least 90 days before the start of the budget year. The end of March marks the last month to comply with the requirement.

The process starts with the state of the nation address by the president of the republic which is later followed by the national budget speech. On the 21st of February 2024, the budget speech was presented by the minister. The process followed to formulate a budget is then as follows for the municipality:

- Gather, analyse and distribute guiding MFMA circular
- Departments required to revised tariffs
- Departments requested to submit their revenue projections together with plans to improve revenue generation
- Corporate Services consolidates budgets submissions for all employee related costs for the municipality
- Departments requested to make submissions of all their budget needs for the year ahead
- Budget and Treasury consolidates revenues to determine the municipality's revenue basket
- Budget and Treasury consolidates all expenditure submissions and reconciles these to the anticipated revenues to ensure a balanced budget
- The budget is then presented to the Budget Steering Committee after which it is presented to the Executive committee and thereafter presented to council.

Below is a consolidation of Grants confirmed from the Division of Revenue Bill published after the budget speech has been published:

| Reconciliaton of Winnie Madikize | ela-Mandela Lo | cal Municipality | allocations for | 24/25 MTREF | |
|---|--------------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|
| | Revised 2023/24 | Change | 2024/25 | 2025/26 | 2026/27 |
| National Allocations | | | | • | • |
| Operational | 348,891,280 | 18,456,321 | 367,347,600 | 361,211,300 | 348,690,050 |
| Equitable Share | 341,203,992 | 18,237,008 | 359,441,000 | 356,151,000 | 343,179,000 |
| Financial Management Grant | 2,100,000 | - | 2,100,000 | 2,100,000 | 2,300,000 |
| Municipal Disaster Management Grant | 2,545,288 | 280,313 | 2,825,600 | 2,960,300 | 3,211,050 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme | 3,042,000 | -61,000 | 2,981,000 | - | - |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital | 73,528,285 | 5,520,116 | 79,048,400 | 73,425,700 | 77,009,950 |
| Government Support Grant | 9,167,822 | -9,167,822 | - | - | - |
| Neighbourhoo Development Partnership Grant(Capital) | - | - | - | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 48,360,463 | 5,325,938 | 53,686,400 | 56,245,700 | 61,009,950 |
| Integrated National Electrification | 16,000,000 | 9,362,000 | 25,362,000 | 16,180,000 | 15,000,000 |
| Provincial Allocations | | - | | | |
| Operational | 500,000 | 647,000 | 1,147,000 | 1,147,000 | 1,186,000 |
| Green Municipality Grant | - | - | - | - | - |
| Library Grant | 500,000 | 647,000 | 1,147,000 | 1,147,000 | 1,186,000 |
| | | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL ALLOCATIONS | 422,919,564 | 24,623,436 | 447,543,000 | 435,784,000 | 426,886,000 |

The table above shows a overall increase compared to the revised allocations in the current year. The table shows a R18.2 million increase on the equitable share to cater for the increases in the operating expenses such as employee costs, the impact of load shedding, shelter indigent consumers from the proposed Eskom increases to name a few, however, this is increase is less that the R21.1 million increase that was seen in the last share which shows just how strained the national fiscus is. We also see a decrease on the EPWP grant requiring restructuring on the municipality's implementation of the program. MIG only shows a R5.6 million increase which is just to shield against price escalations while INEP shows a R9.3 million increase expected to bring the much-needed relief on the municipality's own resources on the electrification projects.

The draft budget was presented to both the executive committee and the council during the month of March 2024 and will now be taken to communities for presentation and comments.

4. Councillor and staff benefits

EC443 Winnie Madikizela Mandela - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M09 March

| - | | 2022/23 | | | | Budget Yea | r 2023/24 | | | |
|---|---|---------|----------|----------|---------|------------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration | Ref | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Monthly | YearTD | YearTD | YTD | YTD | Full Year |
| | | Outcome | Budget | Budget | actual | actual | budget | variance | variance | Forecast |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | % | |
| | 1 | A | В | С | | | | | | D |
| Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 14,085 | 15,153 | 15,153 | 1,182 | 10,757 | 11,365 | (608) | -5% | 15,153 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 1,167 | 1,263 | 1,263 | 98 | 892 | 947 | (55) | -6% | 1,263 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | 1,167 | 1,263 | 1,263 | 98 | 892 | 947 | (55) | -6% | 1,263 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | 5,762 | 6,314 | 6,314 | 483 | 4,401 | 4,735 | (334) | -7% | 6,314 |
| Cellphone Allowance | | 4,139 | 4,488 | 4,488 | 349 | 3,182 | 3,366 | (184) | -5% | 4,488 |
| Housing Allowances | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Other benefits and allowances | | _ | - | - | - | - | - | _ | | _ |
| Sub Total - Councillors | | 26,321 | 28,481 | 28,481 | 2,210 | 20,124 | 21,360 | (1,236) | -6% | 28,481 |
| % increase | 4 | | 8.2% | 8.2% | | | | | | 8.2% |
| Senior Managers of the Municipality | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 5,572 | 5,572 | 5,423 | 408 | 3,857 | 4,068 | (210) | -5% | 5,572 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 176 | 250 | 210 | 15 | 155 | 157 | (3) | -2% | 250 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | 343 | 361 | 331 | 24 | 235 | 249 | (14) | -5% | 361 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | 1,477 | 1,630 | 1,710 | 141 | 1,230 | 1,283 | (52) | -4% | 1,630 |
| Cellphone Allowance | | 114 | 120 | 120 | 7 | 74 | 90 | (16) | -18% | 120 |
| Housing Allowances | | 426 | 465 | 445 | 33 | 310 | 334 | (23) | -7% | 465 |
| Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality | | 8,107 | 8,398 | 8,240 | 629 | 5,862 | 6,180 | (318) | -5% | 8,398 |
| % increase | 4 | | 3.6% | 1.6% | | | | | | 3.6% |
| Other Municipal Staff | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 76,714 | 76,704 | 76,873 | 6,206 | 54,881 | 57,655 | (2,774) | -5% | 76,704 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 11,266 | 12,619 | 12,766 | 1,044 | 9,228 | 9,575 | (347) | -4% | 12,619 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | 5,356 | 6,213 | 6,353 | 525 | 4,489 | 4,765 | (275) | -6% | 6,213 |
| Overtime | | 1,387 | 2,925 | 2,495 | 138 | 1,525 | 1,871 | (347) | -19% | 2,925 |
| Performance Bonus | | 5,971 | 6,093 | 6,341 | 53 | 215 | 4,756 | (4,541) | -95% | 6,093 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | 7,625 | 8,157 | 8,327 | 685 | 6,022 | 6,245 | (223) | -4% | 8,157 |
| Cellphone Allowance | | 615 | 875 | 992 | 51 | 446 | 744 | (298) | -40% | 875 |
| Housing Allowances | | 3,728 | 4,403 | 4,192 | 334 | 2,969 | 3,144 | (176) | -6% | 4,403 |
| Other benefits and allowances | | 4,845 | 3,825 | 3,462 | 110 | 1,039 | 2,597 | (1,557) | -60% | 3,825 |
| Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff | | 117,507 | 121,814 | 121,801 | 9,147 | 80,814 | 91,351 | (10,537) | -12% | 121,814 |
| % increase | 4 | | 3.7% | 3.7% | | | | , | | 3.7% |
| Total Parent Municipality | | 151,935 | 158,693 | 158,522 | 11,986 | 106,800 | 118,891 | (12,091) | -10% | 158,693 |
| | | • | 4.4% | 4.3% | | | | · | | 4.4% |
| TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS | *************************************** | 151,935 | 158,693 | 158,522 | 11,986 | 106,800 | 118,891 | (12,091) | -10% | 158,693 |
| % increase | 4 | | 4.4% | 4.3% | | | | | | 4.4% |
| TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF | | 125,614 | 130,213 | 130,041 | 9,776 | 86,676 | 97,531 | (10,855) | -11% | 130,213 |

5. Debtors' analysis

Summary of all Debtors

EC443 Winnie Madikizela Mandela - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M09 March

| Description | | | | | | | | Year 2023/24 | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|----------|---------|--------------------------|--|---|
| | NT Code | 0-30 Days | 31-60 Days | 61-90 Days | 91-120 Days | 121-150 Dys | 151-180 Dys | 181 Dys-1 Yr | Over 1Yr | Total | Total over 90 days | Actual Bad Debts Written Off against | Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy |
| R thousands | <u> </u> | | | | | | | | | | | Debtors | |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Inco | | rce | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables | 1200 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables | 1300 | 4,114 | 1,649 | 1,548 | 1,937 | 2,304 | 1,724 | 1,190 | 17,116 | 31,583 | 24,272 | | |
| Receiv ables from Non-ex cha | 1400 | 878 | 312 | 296 | 285 | 273 | 255 | 254 | 36,948 | 39,502 | 38,015 | | |
| Receivables from Exchange | 1500 | - | _ | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | _ | | |
| Receivables from Exchange | 1600 | 33 | 30 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 2,074 | 2,206 | 2,129 | | |
| Receivables from Exchange | 1700 | - | _ | - | - | - | _ | - | 384 | 384 | 384 | | |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Acco | 1810 | 763 | 754 | 745 | 745 | 726 | 811 | 805 | 17,804 | 23,153 | 20,891 | | |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irr | 1820 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | | |
| Other | 1900 | 800 | 303 | 217 | 238 | 211 | 213 | 215 | 8,243 | 10,441 | 9,120 | | |
| Total By Income Source | 2000 | 6,589 | 3,048 | 2,820 | 3,219 | 3,528 | 3,017 | 2,478 | 82,569 | 107,269 | 94,812 | _ | - |
| 2022/23 - totals only | | | | | | | | | | - | _ | | |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Cus | tomer G | roup | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 2200 | 918 | 476 | 454 | 493 | 518 | 587 | 605 | 39,862 | 43,914 | 42,066 | | |
| Commercial | 2300 | 5,315 | 2,268 | 2,064 | 2,424 | 2,719 | 2,139 | 1,607 | 27,803 | 46,338 | 36,691 | | |
| Households | 2400 | 355 | 304 | 303 | 302 | 291 | 291 | 266 | 14,903 | 17,016 | 16,054 | | |
| Other | 2500 | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | | |
| Total By Customer Group | 2600 | 6,589 | 3,048 | 2,820 | 3,219 | 3,528 | 3,017 | 2,478 | 82,569 | 107,269 | 94,812 | _ | - |

The table above shows municipal debtors for the month of March 2024 per income source and per customer group. It should be noted that the municipality's leading source of income when it comes to debtors is property rate followed by interest on arrears which is an indication that we have more debtors that have stayed for longer periods outstanding. It should also be noted that the municipality's majority of debtors are more than 150 days old. This could prompt a write-off at some point if these are not collected as they overstate the municipality's balance sheet.

The biggest category of debtors is government and they owe the municipality long outstanding amounts followed by households. This is due to some accounts that are being disputed by consumers and government schools that public works says are not surveyed and therefore they cannot pay according to their processes until they have been surveyed.

6. Creditors' analysis

EC443 Winnie Madikizela Mandela - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M09 March

| Description | NT | | | | Bu | dget Year 202 | 3/24 | | | | Prior y ear |
|------------------------------------|------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------------|----------|------------|--------|-------|-----------------|
| Description | Code | 0 - | 31 - | 61 - | 91 - | 121 - | 151 - | 181 Days - | Over 1 | Total | totals for char |
| R thousands | Code | 30 Days | 60 Days | 90 Days | 120 Days | 150 Days | 180 Days | 1 Year | Year | | (same period) |
| Creditors Age Analysis By Customer | Туре | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 0100 | | | | | | | | | _ | |
| Bulk Water | 0200 | | | | | | | | | _ | |
| PAYE deductions | 0300 | | | | | | | | | _ | |
| VAT (output less input) | 0400 | | | | | | | | | _ | |
| Pensions / Retirement deductions | 0500 | | | | | | | | | _ | |
| Loan repay ments | 0600 | | | | | | | | | _ | |
| Trade Creditors | 0700 | 939 | | | | | | | | 939 | |
| Auditor General | 0800 | | | | | | | | | _ | |
| Other | 0900 | | | | | | | | | _ | |
| Total By Customer Type | 1000 | 939 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 939 | - |

The above table shows the municipality's creditors and their ageing.

7. Investment portfolio analysis

EC443 Winnie Madikizela Mandela - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M09 March

| Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID | Ref | Period of Investment Yrs/Months | Type of Investment | Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No) | Variable or Fixed interest rate | Interest Rate ³ | Commissio n Paid (Rands) | Commissio n Recipient | ' ' | Opening balance | Interest to be realised | Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4) | Investment Top Up | Closing Balance |
|---|-----|---------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|------------|--------------------|-------------------------|---|----------------------|--------------------|
| R thousands Municipality | + | Yrs/Months | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FNB CALL DEPOSIT ACCOUNT(62550717767) | | Not fix ed | Call Deposit | No | Variable | 0.006258316 | 0 | n/a | not fix ed | 13,616 | 85 | (4,247) | 10,659 | 20,113 |
| FNB CALL DEPOSIT ACCOUNT(62459758078) | | Not fix ed | Call Deposit | No | Variable | 0.128784451 | 0 | n/a | not fix ed | 15 | 2 | (558) | 3,548 | 3,007 |
| FNB CALL DEPOSIT ACCOUNT(62028477992) | | Not fix ed | Call Deposit | No | Variable | 0.005814867 | 0 | n/a | not fix ed | 437,693 | 2,545 | (23,545) | 85,301 | 501,994 |
| FNB CALL DEPOSIT ACCOUNT(62816769220) | | Not fix ed | Call Deposit | No | Variable | 0.005906793 | 0 | n/a | not fix ed | 416 | 2 | (33) | - | 386 |
| FNB CALL DEPOSIT ACCOUNT(62816773073) | | Not fix ed | Call Deposit | No | Variable | 0.142763201 | 0 | n/a | not fix ed | 5 | 1 | - | 787 | 792 |
| FNB CALL DEPOSIT ACCOUNT(62896110170) | | Not fix ed | Call Deposit | No | Variable | 0.006157534 | 0 | n/a | not fix ed | 7,974 | 49 | - | - | 8,023 |
| FNB CALL DEPOSIT ACCOUNT(62852108531) | | Not fix ed | Call Deposit | No | Variable | 0.023505102 | 0 | n/a | not fix ed | 2,197 | 52 | - | 19,190 | 21,439 |
| FNB CALL DEPOSIT ACCOUNT(62550715828) | | Not fix ed | Call Deposit | No | Variable | 0.0057705 | 0 | n/a | not fix ed | 885 | 5 | (116) | - | 774 |
| Entities | | | | | | | | | | 462,801 | 2,741 | (28,499) | 119,485 | 556,529 |
| <u>Littues</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ |
| Entities sub-total | | | | | | | | | | _ | | - | - | - |
| TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST | 2 | | | | | | | | | 462,801 | | (28,499) | 119,485 | 556,529 |

The table above shows the municipality's investments performance. The table shows that the municipality's cash and cash equivalents increased during the month by over R90.9 million which lead to an increase in its investments for the month of March 2024. It should however be noted that this only reflects the difference between what was received and what was spent.

8. Allocation and grant receipts and expenditure

a) Transfers & Grants Receipts

EC443 Winnie Madikizela Mandela - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M09 March

| | | 2022/23 | | | | Budget Year 2 | 2023/24 | | | |
|--|-----|---------|----------|----------|---------|---------------|---------|----------|----------|-----------|
| Description | Ref | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Monthly | YearTD | YearTD | YTD | YTD | Full Year |
| | | Outcome | Budget | Budget | actual | actual | budget | variance | variance | Forecast |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | % | |
| RECEIPTS: | 1,2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 21,111 | 349,397 | 349,042 | 105,278 | 365,536 | 261,782 | 102,469 | 39.1% | 349,397 |
| Local Government Equitable Share | | - | 341,204 | 341,204 | 85,301 | 341,204 | 255,903 | 85,301 | 33.3% | 341,204 |
| Finance Management | | 2,100 | 2,100 | 2,100 | - | 2,100 | 1,575 | | | 2,100 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme | | _ | - | - | - | - | - | | | - |
| EPWP Incentive | | 3,687 | 3,222 | 3,042 | 787 | 3,042 | 2,282 | | | 3,222 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant | | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | | | - |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 3 | 2,534 | 2,871 | 2,696 | - | - | 2,022 | (2,022) | -100.0% | 2,871 |
| Disaster relief grant | | 12,790 | - | - | 19,190 | 19,190 | _ | 19,190 | #DIV/0! | _ |
| Provincial Government: | | 500 | 500 | 500 | - | 500 | 375 | 125 | 33.3% | 500 |
| Health subsidy | | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | | _ |
| Capacity Building and Other | | 500 | 500 | 500 | - | 500 | 375 | | | 500 |
| Other transfers and grants [insert description] | | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | - | | - |
| District Municipality: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Other grant providers: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Total Operating Transfers and Grants | 5 | 21,611 | 349,897 | 349,542 | 105,278 | 366,036 | 262,157 | 102,594 | 39.1% | 349,897 |
| Capital Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 98,354 | 71,555 | 76,074 | 13,659 | 78,753 | 57,055 | 15,406 | 27.0% | 71,555 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) | | 48,148 | 54,555 | 50,906 | 10,659 | 53,585 | 38,179 | 15,406 | 40.4% | 54,555 |
| Neighbourhood Dev elopment Partnership | | _ | _ | 9,168 | - | 9,168 | 6,876 | | | _ |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | | 33,806 | - | - | - | - | _ | | | - |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme Gran | | 16,400 | 17,000 | 16,000 | 3,000 | 16,000 | 12,000 | | | 17,000 |
| Other capital transfers [insert description] | | _ | | | - | | _ | - | | |
| Provincial Government: | | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | - | | _ |
| District Municipality: | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | | |
| Other grant providers: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Total Capital Transfers and Grants | 5 | 98,354 | 71,555 | 76,074 | 13,659 | 78,753 | 57,055 | 15,406 | 27.0% | 71,555 |
| TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS | 5 | 119,965 | 421,452 | 425,616 | 118,937 | 444,789 | 319,212 | 117,999 | 37.0% | 421,452 |

The above table shows grants received during the month of March 2024.

b) Transfers & Grants Expenditure

EC443 Winnie Madikizela Mandela - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M09 March

| | | 2022/23 | | | | Budget Year 2 | 2023/24 | | | |
|--|-----|---|----------|----------|---------|---------------|---------|-----------|----------|-----------|
| Description | Ref | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Monthly | YearTD | YearTD | YTD | YTD | Full Year |
| | | Outcome | Budget | Budget | actual | actual | budget | variance | variance | Forecast |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | % | |
| <u>EXPENDITURE</u> | | *************************************** | | | | | | | | |
| Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 21,111 | 349,397 | 354,261 | 15,994 | 163,124 | 265,696 | (102,572) | -38.6% | 349,397 |
| Local Government Equitable Share | | - | 341,204 | 341,204 | 15,728 | 155,315 | 255,903 | (100,588) | -39.3% | 341,204 |
| Finance Management | | 2,100 | 2,100 | 2,100 | 53 | 1,326 | 1,575 | (249) | -15.8% | 2,100 |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme | | _ | - | - | - | - | - | | | - |
| EPWP Incentive | | 3,687 | 3,222 | 3,042 | - | 3,042 | 2,282 | 761 | 33.3% | 3,222 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant | | _ | - | 5,235 | - | 1,354 | 3,927 | (2,573) | -65.5% | - |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | | 2,534 | 2,871 | 2,679 | 213 | 2,087 | 2,009 | 77 | 3.8% | 2,871 |
| Disaster relief grant | | 12,790 | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ | | - |
| Provincial Government: | | 500 | 500 | 500 | 15 | 117 | 375 | (258) | -68.9% | 500 |
| Health subsidy | | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | - | | _ |
| Capacity Building and Other | | 500 | 500 | 500 | 15 | 117 | 375 | (258) | -68.9% | 500 |
| | | _ | _ | - | - | - | _ | | | - |
| | | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | | _ |
| Other transfers and grants [insert description] | | _ | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ | | _ |
| District Municipality: | | _ | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ | | _ |
| Other grant providers: | | _ | - | - | - | - | - | _ | | - |
| Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants: | *** | 21,611 | 349,897 | 354,761 | 16,009 | 163,240 | 266,071 | (102,830) | -38.6% | 349,897 |
| Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 98,354 | 76,295 | 82,145 | 5,463 | 49,589 | 61,609 | (12,020) | -19.5% | 76,295 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) | | 48,148 | 54,555 | 50,906 | 4,409 | 31,723 | 38,180 | (6,457) | -16.9% | 54,555 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant | | _ | _ | 9,168 | - | - | 6,876 | (6,876) | -100.0% | - |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme Gran | | 16,400 | 17,000 | 16,000 | 1,054 | 13,651 | 12,000 | 1,651 | 13.8% | 17,000 |
| Disaster Recovery Grant | | 33,806 | 4,740 | 6,071 | - | 4,215 | 4,554 | (339) | -7.4% | 4,740 |
| , | | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | | | - |
| Other capital transfers [insert description] | | _ | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ | | - |
| Provincial Government: | | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | | _ |
| District Municipality: | | _ | _ | - | - | _ | - | _ | | - |
| Other grant providers: | | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | 98,354 | 76,295 | 82,145 | 5,463 | 49,589 | 61,609 | (12,020) | -19.5% | 76,295 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS | | 119,965 | 426,192 | 436,906 | 21,472 | 212,829 | 327,679 | (114,851) | -35.0% | 426,192 |

The above table shows expenditure on grants that have been allocated to the municipality.

c) Expenditure on approved rollovers

EC443 Winnie Madikizela Mandela - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - M09

| R thousands | | 24 | Budget Year 2023/2 | I | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|--------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| EXPENDITURE Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs National Government: Local Government Equitable Share Finance Management Integrated National Electrification Programme EPWP Incentive Neighbourhood Dev elopment Partnership Grant Municipal Infrastructure Grant Disaster relief grant Provincial Government: | YTD variance | YTD variance | YearTD actual | Monthly actual | Rollover | Ref | Description | | | | | | |
| National Government: Local Government Equitable Share Finance Management Integrated National Electrification Programme EPVVP Incentive Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant Municipal Infrastructure Grant Disaster relief grant Provincial Government: Health subsidy Other transfers and grants [insert description] District Municipality: Iinsert description] Other grant providers: Iinsert description] Other grant providers: Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs National Government: Municipal Infrastructure Grant Other grant providers: O | % | | | | | | R thousands | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | | | | | | EXPENDITURE | | | | | | |
| Local Government Equitable Share Finance Management Integrated National Electrification Programme EPVIP Incentive Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant Municipal Infrastructure Grant Disaster relief grant Provincial Government: Health subsidy Other transfers and grants [insert description] District Municipality: Insert description] Other grant providers: Insert description] Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs National Government: National Government: National Government: Other capital transfers [insert description] Provincial Government: | | | | | | | Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs | | | | | | |
| Finance Management Integrated National Electrification Programme EPWP Incentive Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant | | - | - | - | _ | | National Government: | | | | | | |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme EPWP Incentive Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant Municipal Infrastructure Grant Disaster relief grant Provincial Government: Health subsidy Other transfers and grants [insert description] District Municipality: | | - | | | | | Local Government Equitable Share | | | | | | |
| EPWP Incentive Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant | | - | | | | | Finance Management | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant Disaster relief grant | | _ _ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Disaster relief grant | | - | | | | | Neighbourhood Dev elopment Partnership Grant | | | | | | |
| Provincial Government: | | - | | | | | Municipal Infrastructure Grant | | | | | | |
| Health subsidy | · | - | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other transfers and grants [insert description] District Municipality: [insert description] Other grant providers: [insert description] Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs National Government: Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant Other capital transfers [insert description] Provincial Government: | , | - | - | - | _ | | | | | | | | |
| District Municipality: | | - | | | | | Health subsidy | | | | | | |
| District Municipality: | | - | | | | | | | | | | | |
| District Municipality: | | - | | | | | | | | | | | |
| District Municipality: | | _ | | | | | Other transfers and grants lineart description | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs | | | | _ | | | | | | | | | |
| Other grant providers: | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | | | | | | District municipanty. | | | | | | |
| Other grant providers: | | _ | | | | | [insert description] | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs | | - | - | - | _ | | | | | | | | |
| Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs National Government: Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant Other capital transfers [insert description] Provincial Government: | | - | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs 6,071 - 4,215 1,857 Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) 6,071 4,215 1,857 Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant 6,071 4,215 1,857 Other capital transfers [insert description] - - Provincial Government: - - - | | - | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: 6,071 - 4,215 1,857 Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) 6,071 4,215 1,857 Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant 6,071 4,215 1,857 Other capital transfers [insert description] - - Provincial Government: - - - | | _ | - | - | _ | | Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs | | | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant 6,071 4,215 1,857 — — — Other capital transfers [insert description] Provincial Government: — — — — — — — — — — | | | | | | | Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs | | | | | | |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant 6,071 4,215 1,857 - - | 30.6% | 1,857 | 4,215 | - | 6,071 | | National Government: | | | | | | |
| Other capital transfers [insert description] Provincial Government: | | - | | | | | Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) | | | | | | |
| Other capital transfers [insert description] Provincial Government: | 30.6% | 1,857 | 4,215 | | 6,071 | | Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant | | | | | | |
| Provincial Government: | | - | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial Government: | | - | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial Government: | | _ | | | | | Other canital transfers (insert description) | | | | | | |
| | | | _ | _ | _ | | | | | | | | |
| | | | _ | | | | | | | | | | |
| District Municipality | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | - | - | - | - | | District Municipality: | | | | | | |
| | | - | | | •••••• | | | | | | | | |
| | 000000000000000000000000000000000000000 | _ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other grant providers: | | _ | - | - | _ | | Other grant providers: | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 30.6% | | 4,215 | _ | 6,071 | | Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs | | | | | | |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS 6,071 – 4,215 1,857 | 30.6% | 1 857 | 4 215 | _ | 6 071 | *************************************** | TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS | | | | | | |

The table above shows spending progress on the approved rollovers for the year being implemented. The municipality had one rollover application that was been approved.

d) Actuals and revised targets for cash receipts and payments

EC443 Winnie Madikizela Mandela - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M09 March

| | | | | | | | Budget Yea | r 2023/24 | | | | | | 2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & | | |
|---|---------|---------|----------|----------|--------------|----------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|--|------------|------------|
| Description | Ref | | | | | | | | | * | | | | Expenditure Framework Budget Year Budget Year | | |
| | | July | August | Sept | October | Nov | Dec | January | Feb | March | April | May | June | _ | _ | - |
| R thousands | 1 | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Budget | 2023/24 | +1 2024/25 | +2 2025/26 |
| Cash Receipts By Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 613 | 670 | 536 | 466 | 10,544 | 411 | 2,185 | 848 | 673 | 2,790 | 2,790 | 7,455 | 29,982 | 31,546 | 29,613 |
| Service charges - Electricity revenue | | 2,570 | 3,392 | 3,476 | 3,402 | 3,859 | 3,107 | 4,590 | 3,514 | 2,890 | 1,181 | 1,181 | 3,731 | 36,893 | 30,798 | 33,302 |
| Service charges - Water revenue | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - Waste Water Management | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - Waste Mangement | | 374 | 303 | 326 | 3 <u>5</u> 4 | 353 | 318 | 3 <u>6</u> 6 | 3 <u>2</u> 4 | 4 <u>0</u> 9 | 6 <u>1</u> 4 | 6 <u>1</u> 4 | (6 <u>4</u> 4) | 3,712 | 3,987 | 4,531 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | 472 | 503 | 467 | 480 | 564 | 665 | 610 | 721 | 459 | 355 | 355 | (249) | 5,402 | 5,670 | 6,087 |
| Interest earned - external investments | | 2,279 | 3,071 | 2,923 | 2,693 | 2,498 | 2,426 | 3,100 | 3,040 | 2,780 | 2,426 | 2,426 | (3,772) | 25,890 | 16,669 | 17,452 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dividends received | | - | - | - | - | | - | - | _ | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | 13 | 16 | 14 | 24 | 11 | 28 | 19 | 28 | 26 | - | - | (78) | 100 | 95 | 85 |
| Licences and permits | | 196 | 232 | 184 | 201 | 168 | 141 | 185 | 207 | 143 | 236 | 236 | 407 | 2,537 | 2,662 | 2,787 |
| Agency services | | 91 | 228 | 134 | 139 | 165 | 107 | 140 | 131 | 106 | 67 | 67 | 39 | 1,414 | 1,328 | 1,391 |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational | | 142,168 | 2,905 | - | _ | 1,950 | 113,735 | - | _ | 105,304 | - | - | (11,013) | 355,050 | 371,637 | 364,128 |
| Other revenue | | 24 | 50 | 14 | 26 | 81 | 137 | 46 | 133 | (31) | 6,041 | 6,041 | 29,685 | 42,246 | 39,510 | 41,655 |
| Cash Receipts by Source | l i | 148,800 | 11,372 | 8,073 | 7,784 | 20,193 | 121,076 | 11,239 | 8,946 | 112,760 | 13,710 | 13,710 | 29,583 | 503,226 | 481,564 | 477,492 |
| Other Cash Flows by Source | | | - | | | - | - | | | | | - | . – | | - | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) | | 21,526 | _ | _ | _ | 7,000 | 22,668 | 13,500 | 3,200 | 13,659 | _ | _ | (10,715) | 70,838 | 80,471 | 82,487 |
| (National / Provincial and District) | | | | | | | , | | | | | | (, , , | ., | , | , |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets | | - | _ | - | - | - | _ | - | _ | _ | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Short term loans | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Total Cash Receipts by Source | | 170,326 | 11,372 | 8,073 | 7,784 | 27,193 | 143,744 | 24,739 | 12,146 | 126,419 | 13,710 | 13,710 | 18,868 | 574,065 | 562,034 | 559,979 |
| Cash Payments by Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | | | |
| Employ ee related costs | | 12,521 | 9,333 | 12,594 | 10,981 | 12,052 | 12,586 | 12,207 | 11,941 | 12,208 | 15,365 | 15,365 | (3,377) | 133,776 | 170,108 | 177,688 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 28,481 | 28,481 | _ | _ |
| Interest | | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Bulk purchases - Electricity | | 5,344 | 5,761 | 5,692 | 3,723 | 4,056 | 3,582 | _ | 7,696 | 3,276 | 3,262 | 3,262 | 2,077 | 47,731 | 53,792 | 60,624 |
| Acquisitions - water & other inventory | | _ | 905 | 638 | 372 | 1,072 | 130 | 150 | 740 | 177 | 679 | 679 | 1,887 | 7,431 | 7,523 | 7,870 |
| Contracted services | | 1,828 | 1,825 | 7,072 | 14,984 | 2,310 | 4,826 | 496 | 1,375 | 2,311 | 8,462 | 8,462 | 76,519 | 130,469 | 90,128 | 99,320 |
| Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities | | -,526 | - 1,020 | 7,072 | ,554 | 2,310 | -,020 | - | - | | - | - | 70,515 | .55, 765 | - 55, .26 | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities Transfers and subsidies - other | | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Other expenditure | | 19,824 | 5,840 | 3,146 | 5,638 | 7,177 | 10,265 | 4,244 | 10,407 | 9,210 | 5,060 | 5,060 | (5,073) | 80,798 | 83,445 | 87,224 |
| Cash Payments by Type | | 39,517 | 23,663 | 29,141 | 35,698 | 26,668 | 31,389 | 17,098 | 32,159 | 27,182 | 32,828 | 32,828 | 100,613 | 428,784 | 405,097 | 432,826 |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type | | 00,017 | 20,000 | 20,141 | 55,556 | 20,000 | 31,309 | 17,090 | 32, 133 | 27,132 | 02,020 | 02,020 | 100,013 | 420,704 | 400,097 | 402,020 |
| Capital assets | | 5,906 | 9,492 | 13,433 | 6,389 | 8,724 | 11,783 | 984 | 9,134 | 6,175 | 13,919 | 13,919 | 50,024 | 149,882 | 100,930 | 100,189 |
| Repay ment of borrowing | | 3,300 | 3,432 | 13,433 | 0,309 | 0,724 | 11,703 | | 3,134 | 0,175 | 13,919 | 13,319 | 30,024 | 143,062 | 100,930 | 100, 169 |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments | | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Total Cash Payments by Type | | 45,423 | 33,155 | 42,574 | 42,088 | 35,392 | 43,173 | 18,081 | 41,294 | 33,357 | 46,747 | 46,747 | 150,637 | 578,667 | 506,027 | 533,015 |
| NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | | 124,903 | (21,783) | (34,501) | (34,303) | (8,199) | 100,571 | 6,658 | (29,147) | 93,062 | (33,037) | (33,037) | (131,769) | (4,602) | 56,007 | 26,964 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning: | | 360,015 | 484,919 | 463,135 | 428,635 | 394,331 | 386,133 | 486,704 | 493,361 | 464,214 | 557,276 | 524,240 | 491,203 | 360,015 | 355,413 | 411,421 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/y ear end: | | 484,919 | 463,135 | 428,635 | 394,331 | 386,133 | 486,704 | 493,361 | 464,214 | 557,276 | 524,240 | 491,203 | 359,434 | 355,413 | 411,421 | 438,385 |
| Cashireash equivalents at the monthly ear end: | ш | 404,319 | 403,135 | 420,035 | 354,331 | 300, 133 | 400,704 | 433,301 | 404,214 | 331,270 | 524,240 | 491,203 | 339,434 | 355,413 | 411,421 | 430,365 |

9. Cash flow Statement

EC443 Winnie Madikizela Mandela - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M09 March

| EC443 Winnie Madikizela Mandela - Table C7 Mo | T | 2022/23 | <u> </u> | | moo maron | Budget Year | 2023/24 | | | |
|--|-----|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-----------|----------|-----------|
| Description | Ref | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Monthly | YearTD | YearTD | YTD | YTD | Full Year |
| · | | Outcome | Budget | Budget | actual | actual | budget | variance | variance | Forecast |
| R thousands | 1 | | J | J | | | ŭ | | % | |
| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 20,224 | 29,982 | 29,982 | 673 | 16,946 | 22,486 | (5,541) | -25% | 29,982 |
| Service charges | | 54,103 | 32,606 | 40,606 | 3,299 | 33,928 | 30,454 | 3,474 | 11% | 40,606 |
| Other revenue | | 3,680 | 51,616 | 51,700 | 704 | 8,498 | 38,775 | (30,277) | -78% | 51,700 |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational | | 343,919 | 349,897 | 355,050 | 105,304 | 366,062 | 266,287 | 99,775 | 37% | 355,050 |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Capital | | 93,836 | 71,555 | 70,838 | 13,659 | 81,553 | 53,129 | 28,424 | 54% | 70,838 |
| Interest | | 28,371 | 15,890 | 25,890 | 2,780 | 24,811 | 19,418 | 5,393 | 28% | 25,890 |
| Dividends | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | |
| Suppliers and employees | | (312,003) | (380,618) | (428,684) | (27,182) | (262,515) | (321,513) | (58,998) | 18% | (428,684) |
| Interest | | - | (100) | (100) | - | - | (75) | (75) | 100% | (100) |
| Transfers and Subsidies | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | 232,129 | 170,828 | 145,280 | 99,237 | 269,282 | 108,960 | (160,322) | -147% | 145,280 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Payments | | | | - | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | | (149,222) | (141,376) | (149,882) | (6,175) | (72,021) | (112,412) | (40,391) | 36% | (149,882) |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | (149,222) | (141,376) | (149,882) | (6,175) | (72,021) | (112,412) | (40,391) | 36% | (149,882) |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | |
| Short term loans | | _ | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ | | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | _ | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ | | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | | _ | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ | | - |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | |
| Repay ment of borrowing | | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | | _ |
| NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | | 82,907 | 29,451 | (4,602) | 93,062 | 197,261 | (3,452) | | | (4,602) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at beginning: | | 277,109 | 277,109 | 360,015 | 464,214 | 360,015 | 360,015 | | | 360,015 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at month/y ear end: | | 360,015 | 306,560 | 355,413 | 557,276 | 557,276 | 356,564 | | | 355,413 |

The above table shows how the municipality's cash was applied during the month to account for the movement in actual cash at the bank.

10. Statement of Financial Position

EC443 Winnie Madikizela Mandela - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M09 March

| | | 2022/23 | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | |
|--|----------|-----------|---------------------|-----------|---------------|-----------|--|--|--|--|
| Description | Ref | Audited | Original | Adjusted | | Full Year | | | | |
| | | Outcome | Budget | Budget | YearTD actual | Forecast | | | | |
| R thousands | 1 | | | J | | | | | | |
| <u>ASSETS</u> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current assets | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | | 360,015 | 306,560 | 355,413 | 557,276 | 355,413 | | | | |
| Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions | | 22,750 | 46,746 | 34,375 | 38,184 | 34,375 | | | | |
| Receivables from non-exchange transactions | | 42,668 | 25,809 | 30,700 | 51,581 | 30,700 | | | | |
| Current portion of non-current receiv ables | | - | - | - | - | _ | | | | |
| Inv entory | | 1,384 | 450 | 1,685 | 1,394 | 1,685 | | | | |
| VAT | | 17,621 | 18,042 | 22,880 | 32,213 | 22,880 | | | | |
| Other current assets | | 23,568 | 15,763 | 18,847 | 16,092 | 18,847 | | | | |
| Total current assets | | 468,005 | 413,370 | 463,899 | 696,741 | 463,899 | | | | |
| Non current assets | | | | | | | | | | |
| Investments | | _ | - | _ | - | _ | | | | |
| Inv estment property | | 42,209 | 39,090 | 42,210 | 42,209 | 42,210 | | | | |
| Property, plant and equipment | | 837,613 | 834,980 | 890,470 | 856,128 | 890,470 | | | | |
| Biological assets | | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | | | | |
| Living and non-living resources | | _ | _ | - | - | _ | | | | |
| Heritage assets | | 1,261 | 1,261 | 1,261 | 1,261 | 1,261 | | | | |
| Intangible assets | | 632 | 43 | 631 | 511 | 631 | | | | |
| Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions | | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | | | | |
| Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | | | |
| Other non-current assets | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | | | |
| Total non current assets | | 881,715 | 875,374 | 934,572 | 900,110 | 934,572 | | | | |
| TOTAL ASSETS | | 1,349,720 | 1,288,744 | 1,398,471 | 1,596,851 | 1,398,471 | | | | |
| <u>LIABILITIES</u> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bank overdraft | | _ | _ | - | - | _ | | | | |
| Financial liabilities | | _ | - | _ | - | _ | | | | |
| Consumer deposits | | 497 | 506 | 497 | 451 | 497 | | | | |
| Trade and other payables from exchange transactions | | 52,744 | 74,019 | 90,678 | 31,671 | 90,678 | | | | |
| Trade and other payables from non-exchange transaction | ıs | 8,199 | - | - | 51,762 | _ | | | | |
| Provision | | 19,918 | 20,308 | 19,919 | 14,416 | 19,919 | | | | |
| VAT | | _ | 4,947 | 4,947 | 21,425 | 4,947 | | | | |
| Other current liabilities | | - | - | - | - | _ | | | | |
| Total current liabilities | | 81,357 | 99,779 | 116,040 | 119,725 | 116,040 | | | | |
| Non current liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial liabilities | | _ | - | _ | - | _ | | | | |
| Provision | | 11,485 | 22,484 | 11,485 | 11,485 | 11,485 | | | | |
| Long term portion of trade pay ables | | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | | | | |
| Other non-current liabilities | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | | | |
| Total non current liabilities | | 11,485 | 22,484 | 11,485 | 11,485 | 11,485 | | | | |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | | 92,842 | 122,263 | 127,525 | 131,210 | 127,525 | | | | |
| NET ASSETS | 2 | 1,256,878 | 1,166,481 | 1,270,946 | 1,465,641 | 1,270,946 | | | | |
| COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated surplus/(deficit) | | 1,256,878 | 1,166,481 | 1,270,946 | 1,465,641 | 1,270,946 | | | | |
| Reserves and funds | | _ | _ | _ | - | - | | | | |
| Other | <u> </u> | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | | | |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | 2 | 1,256,878 | 1,166,481 | 1,270,946 | 1,465,641 | 1,270,946 | | | | |

This is the report for March 2024 and we would like the Committee to consider its contents.

11. Municipal Manager's quality certification

Quality Certificate

| I,Luvuyo Mahlaka, the municipal manager of Winnie Madikizela- |
|---|
| Mandela Local Municipality, hereby certify that - |
| ☐ The monthly budget statement |
| for the month of March 2024 has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management |
| Act and Regulations made under that Act. |
| Print name: _Luvuyo Mahlaka |
| Municipal manager of Winnie Madikizela-Mandela Local Municipality (EC443) |
| Signature: |
| Date:11/04/2024 |
| |